

# **World Geographical Scheme for Recording Plant Distributions**

## **Edition 2**

**R. K. Brummitt**

(with assistance from **F. Pando, S. Hollis, N. A. Brummitt and others**)

**Plant Taxonomic Database Standards No. 2  
Edition 2, August 2001**

Published for the  
**International Working Group on Taxonomic Databases  
For Plant Sciences (TDWG)**

by the  
**Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation  
Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh**

Author's address:  
R. K. Brummitt  
The Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew  
Richmond, Surrey TW9 3AE, U.K.  
E-mail: R.Brummitt@rbgkew.org.uk

TDWG Secretariat:  
Georgina MacKenzie  
BIOSIS UK (Zoological Record)  
Garforth House  
54 Micklegate  
York YO1 6WF, U.K.  
E-mail: gmackenzie@york.biosis.org

TDWG Web site:  
<http://www.tdwg.org>

© 2001 by  
International Working Group on  
Taxonomic Databases (TDWG)  
All Rights Reserved

ISBN 0-913196-72-X

## **International Working Group on Taxonomic Databases (TDWG)**

TDWG was started in 1985 as an international working group to explore ideas on standardization and collaboration between major plant taxonomic database projects. Members include institutions and individuals responsible for botanical databases. TDWG is affiliated with the International Union of Biological Sciences (IUBS) as the Commission on Plant Taxonomic Databases. The goal of TDWG is to establish international collaboration among plant taxonomic database projects so as to promote wider and more effective dissemination and exchange of information.

TDWG recognizes that existing taxonomic databases will use different software, hardware, and file structures. The primary objective of the organization has been to promote common use and interpretation of terminology, data fields, dictionaries, and common logical rules and data relationships. To further this aim, TDWG forms working subgroups to develop standards and considers other standards developed independently by institutions and individuals. TDWG annual meetings provide a forum for discussing the form and content of the proposed standards, for voting on the adoption of standards, and discussing other aspects of taxonomic databases. The standards adopted by TDWG are made available in published form so that those responsible for taxonomic databases may consider them, both in the planning of new projects and in the management of existing ones.

For those initiating a new project, the standards illustrate how at least several other databases have thought it best to go about a task avoiding repetition of design effort and illustrating how to overcome difficulties that may be encountered. If the decision is made to use a standard for a particular database (a completely voluntary decision, of course), it becomes easier to exchange data or collaborate with a growing community of other databases using the same standard. Organizers of established databases may find that the standards suggest ways of organizing data for communication and may want to consider these internationally developed standards in future revisions of their data structure and content.

The standards published by TDWG will be enhanced and updated when considered necessary. All correspondence should be sent to the TDWG Secretariat. Anyone interested in the development of plant taxonomic databases is encouraged to become a member of TDWG (there are both institutional and personal members), to attend the annual discussion meetings, and receive the TDWG Newsletter.



## **Standards Currently Endorsed by TDWG (November 2000)**

### AUTHORS OF PLANT NAMES:

Brummitt, R.K. & C.E. Powell. 1992. Authors of Plant Names. Kew: Royal Botanic Gardens. *TDWG Standard*. [<http://www.rbgkew.org.uk/data/authors.html>]

### BOOK ABBREVIATIONS:

Stafleu, F.A. & R.S. Cowan. 1976 et seq. Taxonomic Literature, ed. 2 and its Supplements. *Regnum Veg.* 125 et al. (Key fields for this standard are currently being automated as a cooperative project between the Royal Botanic Garden-Edinburgh and the USDA, NRCS, National Plant Data Center.) *TDWG Standard*.

### DATA TRANSFER FORMAT:

Botanic Gardens Conservation Secretariat. 1987. International Transfer Format for Botanic Garden Plant Records. Plant Taxonomic Database Standards No. 1. Pittsburgh: Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. *TDWG Standard*.

### DELTA:

Dallwitz, M.J. & T.A. Paine. 1986. Users Guide to the DELTA System, pp. 3–6. Canberra: CSIRO Division of Entomology Report No. 13. (Periodic updates of this guide have been published.) *TDWG Standard*. [<http://biodiversity.uno.edu/delta/>]

### ECONOMIC BOTANY DATA:

Cook, F.E.M. 1995. Economic Botany Data Collection Standard. Kew: Royal Botanic Gardens. *TDWG Standard*. [<http://www.rbgkew.org.uk/tdwguses/>]

### EXCHANGE:

Allkin, R. & R. White. 1991. XDF. A Language for the Definition and Exchange of Biological Data Sets. Kew: Royal Botanic Gardens. *TDWG Standard*.

### FLORISTIC REGIONS:

Takhtajan, A. 1986. Floristic Regions of the World, pp. vii–xiii. University of California Press. *TDWG Standard*.

### GEOGRAPHICAL CODES:

Hollis, S. & R.K. Brummitt. 1992. World Geographical Scheme for Recording Plant Distributions. Plant Taxonomic Database Standards No. 2. Pittsburgh: Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. (Superseded by this edition.) *TDWG Standard*.

### HERBARIUM CODES:

Holmgren, P.K., N.H. Holmgren & L.C. Barnett. 1990. Index Herbariorum, ed. 8. New York Botanical Garden. *Regnum Veg.* 120. (Current electronic version.) *TDWG Standard*. [<http://www.nybg.org/bsci/ih/>]

### HERBARIUM SPECIMEN DATA EXCHANGE:

Conn, B., ed. 1996. HISPID3. Version 3. Sydney: Royal Botanic Gardens. *TDWG Standard*. [<http://www.rbgtsyd.gov.au/HISCOM/>]

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

JOURNAL/PERIODICAL ABBREVIATIONS:

Lawrence, G.H.M. et al. 1968. *Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum*. Pittsburgh: Hunt Botanical Library.  
(Current electronic version.) *TDWG Standard*.

Bridson, G.D.R. & E.R. Smith. 1991. *Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum/Supplementum*. Pittsburgh: Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. *TDWG Standard*.

PLANT NAMES:

Bisby, F.A. 1995. Plant Names in Botanical Databases. Plant Taxonomic Database Standards No. 3. Pittsburgh: Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. *TDWG Standard*.  
[<http://www.tdwg.org/plants.html>]

PLANT OCCURRENCE AND STATUS SCHEME:

Leon, C., D. Mackinder, P. Rooney, & H. Syng. 1995. Plant Occurrence and Status Scheme (POSS). Cambridge, UK: World Conservation Monitoring Centre. *TDWG Standard*.  
[[http://www.tdwg.org/poss\\_standard.html](http://www.tdwg.org/poss_standard.html)]

## Table of Contents

Preface to First Edition .....	ix
Introduction to First Edition.....	xi
Details of the System .....	xi
Political Neutrality.....	xiv
Nomenclature.....	xiv
References.....	xv
Preface to Second Edition .....	1
Availability on Electronic Media.....	2
Changes in Second Edition .....	3
Synopsis of changes between First and Second Editions.....	9
Changes in ISO codes between First and Second Editions.....	18
Table 1. The Continental Scheme .....	19
Table 2. The Continental and Regional Scheme.....	19
Table 3. Level-3 units arranged in order of their three-letter code and showing subdivision of Level-3 units into Level-4 units.....	20
Table 4. The complete four-level Geographical Scheme, with Level-4 units arranged in order of their five-letter codes within the continental and regional scheme.....	35
Table 5. The Level-4 units arranged in order of their ISO Standard two-letter codes.....	53
Table 6. Gazetteer .....	68
Maps 1–17.....	103



## Preface to First Edition

In setting out to establish standards for data fields in botanical databases, the *International Working Group on Taxonomic Databases for Plant Sciences* (TDWG) identified at an early stage of its existence a need for an agreed system of geographical units at approximately “country” level and upwards for use in recording plant distributions. This would aim to provide a standard which different organisations maintaining databases could adopt so that they could compare and exchange data with each other without loss of information due to incompatible geographical boundaries. The present publication has resulted from the deliberations over a period of three years of a committee of both taxonomic and applied botanists set up to produce such a standard.

The system offered covers the whole world and identifies units at four levels, firstly continental, secondly regional (or subcontinental), thirdly at what may be called “Botanical Country” level (which may often ignore purely political considerations), and fourthly at a slightly lower level called “Basic Recording Units” where political integrity is fully recognised. In many cases, where Botanical Countries have no complicating political factors, the units at Level-3 and Level-4 are identical. Very large countries, however, have been subdivided into more conveniently sized units according to constituent states or provinces. It is a fundamental principle that units at all levels are bounded either by political boundaries which appear on modern maps or by coast lines. Modern geographical information systems have not superseded the need for such a scheme.

This publication provides an introduction to the system followed by an account of the rationale behind decisions and the problems that had to be considered in its design. The geographical standard itself is presented in five tables. A gazetteer is included which relates over 2100 geographical names to this system. Finally, the units recognised are shown in seventeen maps.

[*Note added in press:* While this text has been in press, major political changes have taken place in the U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia. We have opted to leave the text as it was in August 1991. The units recognised in the former U.S.S.R. are unaffected by the political changes. It may be desirable to subdivide Yugoslavia, perhaps recognising newly independent states at Level-4, when the political situation is more stable. S. Hollis and R.K. Brummitt, January 1992.]

### Acknowledgements

The present system has been produced following three years of discussion within the committee set up by TDWG and in consultation with many botanists working in different parts of the world. Those who contributed at various times to the discussions in the committee were B. von Arx (*Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques*, Genève), R.K. Brummitt (*Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew*), P.F. Cannon (*CAB International Mycological Institute*), F.E.M. Cook (*ECOS, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew*), M.R. Crosby (*Missouri Botanical Garden*), G.E. Gibbs Russell (*Botanical Research Institute, Pretoria*), R. Hnatiuk (*Canberra*), S. Hollis (*ILDIS, University of Southampton*), P.M. Kirk (*CAB International Mycological Institute*), C. Leon (*IUCN, Plant Conservation Office, U.K.*), J.M. Lock (*ILDIS, Cambridge*), D. Mackinder (*World Conservation Monitoring Centre, U.K.*), R.E. Magill (*Missouri Botanical Garden*), P. Rooney (*IUCN, U.K.*), N. Robinson (*BIOSIS, U.K.*), A.H.M. Synge (*London*), W.W. Thomas (*New York Botanical Garden*) and C. Tuccinardi (*Smithsonian Institution, Washington*).

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

The authors of this report are indebted to the committee members listed above for extensive consultation and correspondence over a period of more than three years. They are especially indebted to M.R. Crosby (St. Louis) for much assistance in preparing the report. Thanks are also due to botanists from many countries for helpful comments received.

For subdivision of the larger countries, the committee has had advice from many botanists with specialist knowledge. Even if it has not always been possible to accept their advice fully, particular thanks are due to the following: for Argentina, A. Anton and her colleagues (San Isidro); for Brazil, R.M. Harley (Kew); for China, N.R. Morin and members of the Flora of China project, and C. Jeffrey (Kew); for India, Fr. K.M. Matthew (Tiruchirapalli); for Mexico, L. Rico (Mexico/Kew) after comments from C. Delgadillo and others (Mexico), and D.R. Hunt and N.P. Taylor (Kew); for U.S.A., N. Morin; for U.S.S.R., D.V. Geltman (Leningrad) after comments from V.N. Tikhomirov and V.N. Pavlov (Moscow), and C. Jeffrey (Kew).

The authors are particularly indebted to Mrs Pat Ives (Kew) for many comments and for checking all names against *The Times Atlas*, 1990 edition, at the last minute. They are also most grateful to Miss Y.B. Harvey (Kew) for producing the maps, and to Ellen Farr (Smithsonian Institution) for editing and producing the camera-ready copy for the text.

S. Hollis (Southampton)

R.K. Brummitt (Kew)

August 1991

## **Introduction to First Edition**

The needs of different organisations vary considerably, but it seems that most botanical databases record information related principally to politically defined countries. The same can be said for storage of specimens in herbaria, and for citation of specimens in taxonomic revisions. However, political countries vary greatly in size, from less than one square kilometre (Vatican City) to over 22 million square kilometres covering one sixth of the world's surface area (U.S.S.R.). Furthermore, many of them include physically remote parts, particularly islands, and nearly all traditional continental boundaries are traversed by political countries. A purely political geographical system cannot, therefore, be used to meet the needs of botanists who want more biologically based "countries," regions and continents for recording botanical distributions or arranging specimens.

The system offered here recognises the need for compromise and adaptability. At the lowest level the Basic Recording Units (Level 4) are defined so that they may be grouped together in two different ways, firstly into the politically based units as recognised by the International Standards Organisation (*ISO Standard 3166, 1988*), and secondly into traditional botanical units of the three higher levels. The Basic Recording Units may thus be seen as the common denominators for both a politically and a botanically oriented system of describing plant distributions, and also as the appropriate units for recording all individual distribution records.

The main table below, Table 4, lists all units recognised at all four levels. The sequence of continents and regions is determined by a numeric system, with the Botanical Countries at Level 3 being alphabetic within regions and Basic Recording Units at Level 4 alphabetic within Botanical Countries where appropriate. A five-letter code (explained later) is provided for each of the lowest units, offering an abbreviated reference. The political position of each lowest unit is also indicated by the two-letter ISO code.

There are five other tables in the document. Tables 1 and 2 summarise the continents and regions, whilst Table 3 gives an alphabetic key to the three-letter codes referring to the Botanical Countries. Table 5 lists all the Basic Recording Units in alphabetical order by their ISO code, so that the way political countries have been subdivided (if any) can be determined. Finally in Table 6, a gazetteer is provided giving an alphabetic listing of all names accepted at either Level 3 or Level 4. The gazetteer also gives many other geographical names likely to be encountered in botanical work, and extensive synonymy, indicating the place of each in the system and given their ISO code as well. The maps have been drawn as accurately as possible, but if any conflict should arise between lines drawn on a map and placement according to the gazetteer, the latter should take precedence.

### *Details of the System*

#### *Level 1: Continents*

In general, popular concepts of the continents of the world have been maintained, but with one or two slight modifications. Largely to facilitate a convenient two-figure reference system for continents and regions, the very large continent of Asia has been divided into two parts, temperate and tropical. The islands of the west and central Pacific Ocean are numerous and have their own characteristic flora, so they are given continental status. The term Australasia, here used for Australia and New Zealand, has been controversial, some members considering that it implies a fusion of Australia with Asia and thus extends from Australia as far north as Indo-China, but others never having understood this connotation.

Eventually, because nobody could devise another term to combine Australia with New Zealand, opponents of the term agreed to its use. The continents recognised are listed in Table 1.

It is peculiar that while traditional concepts of the continents are usually clearly defined, no boundaries between adjacent continents completely coincide with political boundaries. The division between Europe and Asia is straddled by the U.S.S.R. and Turkey; between Europe and Africa by Spain and Portugal; between Asia and Africa by Egypt and Yemen; between Asia and the Pacific islands by Japan and Papua New Guinea. Thus when it came to making a division which is perhaps not clear-cut in popular concept, that between Northern and Southern America, we opted again to bisect a country, this time Mexico. The southeastern states of Mexico are essentially tropical in their vegetation and are included in the *Flora Mesoamericana* area, unlike the rest of Mexico, and so the continental division has been placed accordingly.

Except for the Pacific, islands have been included with their nearest continental land mass. The rather few Atlantic islands have been attached to the Americas to the west or Europe or Africa to the east, and Bermuda has been placed for convenience into the Caribbean. It was a moot point whether the Azores should go into Europe or with the other Macaronesian islands into Africa, the decision narrowly favouring the latter on phytogeographical grounds. In the Indian Ocean the western islands could be conveniently grouped as a region of Africa, the southerly ones placed in the Antarctic, and a rather artificial grouping of North Indian Ocean has been adopted under Asia for various island groups not really belonging in either the Indian Subcontinent or Malesia. In the Pacific, as noted, the many islands of the west and centre are treated as a continent in their own right, but in the east Pacific the rather few groups extending from Guadalupe and other Mexican offshore islands through Clipperto, Cocos and Malpelo to the Galápagos, Desventurados and Juan Fernández, have an essentially New World flora and are therefore grouped with Northern or Southern Americas.

### *Level 2: Regions*

In all continents it has been found convenient to make a division into regions. In some cases these are commonly recognised natural areas, such as the Arabian Peninsula or the Indian Subcontinent, but in most cases the regions have been specially circumscribed for this project. Factors affecting the circumscription are often largely phytogeographical or based on existing botanical traditions such as the areas covered by well known Flora projects (Malesia, East Africa, Mesoamerica etc.). In some cases, however, political factors have out-weighed botanical considerations. It has been found convenient to maintain the integrity of China (too large to be treated as one “country”) by recognising it as a region, and, that having been decided, Mongolia, sandwiched between China and U.S.S.R., also has to be treated as a region. In Southern America, Brazil, occupying about half the continent, has been maintained as a region, subdivided into a number of “countries” at Level 3. A synopsis of the regions recognised, grouped under continents, is presented in Table 2.

The numerical codes for regions are superimposed on the continental numbers by adding a single digit for the region. Thus, for example, the continental code for Africa is 2, and the regions of Africa are numbered 20–29. Because Asia includes more than ten regions it has been divided into temperate (regions 30–38) and tropical (regions 40–43) parts.

### *Level 3: Botanical Countries*

In many standard botanical works, minor political inconveniences such as tiny enclaves of one country in another have been ignored, while major geographical disjunctions such as major or remote islands have been emphasised despite their political affiliations. Thus, for example, in *Flora Europaea* the concept

“Italy” includes two independent political states, San Marino and Vatican City, but excludes the major islands of Sardegna and Sicilia which are politically part of Italy. In the present system similar groupings have been maintained at Level 3. Where a country is of more or less average size, has a discrete boundary with no disjunctions, and has no political complications (such as, for example, Switzerland, Bolivia or Cambodia) it will appear as one unit at this level.

Decisions on when to maintain geographically disjunct parts of political countries, such as islands, as separate units at Level 3 are necessarily subjective and depend on several factors. Botanical traditions, as often exemplified in basic Floras such as *Flora Europaea*, Med-Checklist, *Flora Malesiana* etc., have been followed in many cases. The distance of the disjunction, the size of the island or group of islands, and the phytogeographical significance (as reflected for example in numbers of endemic species) are other factors affecting decisions. A clear-cut example is the separation of the Canary Islands from the rest of Spain, which is surely essential from a botanical point of view. Other decisions, such as whether to also recognise Selvagens (Salvage Islands) as a unit equivalent to their neighbours the Canary Islands and Madeira, are more difficult. Disjunctions not involving islands also occur, such as Cabinda being separated from the rest of Angola though still part of the Africa mainland.

Very large countries present a different kind of problem. When a country is both too large and too botanically diverse to be treated as one unit, it has been subdivided along internal political (state or province) boundaries. Countries here subdivided for this reason are U.S.S.R., U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, South Africa, India, China and Australia, but they have not all been treated in the same way. Sometimes Level 4 units (see next section) have been utilised, but sometimes not. The U.S.S.R. has a complex internal political structure, and an ad hoc system has been devised, including apportionment into five regions divided between two continents as well as numerous units at both Level 3 and Level 4. In the U.S.A., Canada, South Africa and Australia the average size of one of the states or provinces is at least about that of an average country of Europe, while at least in North America the flora is probably equally diverse and equally well documented. We have, therefore, recognised all of the states of the U.S.A. and Australia and all the provinces of Canada and South Africa as countries at Level 3, requiring databases following our system to treat them as equivalent to most political countries elsewhere. For Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, India and China, where detailed distributions of plants are perhaps on average not so well known, we have adopted aggregations of constituent states at Level 3 and the individual states as units at Level 4. This will allow distributions to be cited in rather broad terms (Level 3) without the necessity of referring to the very many individual states. It should be emphasised, however, that where individual plant records are added to a database, the lowest unit should be used wherever possible.

Each Level 3 Botanical Country recognised here has been assigned a unique 3-letter code for use in concise citation of plant distributions. These codes have been chosen to be as mnemonic as possible and usually the first three letters of the name are used. Where, however, this might be ambiguous, as in Belgium and Belize or Malawi, Mali, Malta, Maldives and Malaya, we have had to use alternatives. Subdivisions of the very large countries have often been given a common first 2-letters; for example, all Level 3 divisions of China start with CH, of Brazil start with BZ etc. A key to all 3-letter codes is given in Table 3.

#### *Level 4: Basic Recording Units*

These are the units which can be built up either into higher levels of this system or into political (ISO) units. As such they are the essential units by which data can be exchanged between different databases and individual plant records should always be recorded at this level. The units are established by the intersection of the Level 3 units with ISO units. Wherever a Level 3 unit is politically diverse it must be broken down into the constituent political units at Level 4. Where a Level 3 “country” is itself politically

uniform, and where it is not a subdivision of a very large country which has itself to be broken down into individual states (see above), the unit is identical at both Level 3 and Level 4. This is actually the situation in the majority of cases, and most Botanical Countries are also Basic Recording Units.

The 3-letter code system used for Level 3 units has been extended to distinguish constituent Level 4 units by a two-letter suffix. Thus the concept of “Italy” as in *Flora Europaea* is represented by ITA at Level 3, while at Level 4 San Marino is ITA-SM, the Vatican City is ITA-VC, and the rest of “Italy” is ITA-IT. Where the unit is identical at Levels 3 and 4, a suffix OO (the letter O, not the number 0) is used where necessary at Level 4.

### *Political Neutrality*

TDWG is an international organisation open to people from all nations involved in building or maintaining taxonomic databases in plant science. The use of any particular name to refer to a particular area in this geographical system is intended solely for the purpose of clarity of communication. It should not be taken to imply recognition of any government, any political persuasion, or any political boundary.

### *Nomenclature*

The units have been named following the names given to the areas specified in *The Times Atlas* (8th edition, 1990), except in the U.S.S.R. where a more abbreviated form of the name has been adopted. Where different names are given for the same area on different maps in *The Times Atlas*, the name most likely to be familiar internationally has been adopted. Also following the convention of *The Times Atlas*, the abbreviation “I” indicates island (singular), and the abbreviation “Is” indicates islands. The names of the units follow the names for areas given in the atlas. *The Times Atlas* was chosen, after consultation, as the most widely available atlas through the world.

*ISO Standard 3166* was used to define political countries. The units in the ISO standard are “countries, dependencies and other areas of special interest for purposes of international exchange, without indicating expression of opinion whatsoever concerning the legal status of any country or territory or of its authorities or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers.” We are grateful to Axel Ermert (DIN, Berlin) for assistance in some problem areas.

Where a name includes two localities, e.g., “Trinidad and Tobago,” a hyphen has been used in place of the “and” (Trinidad-Tobago). This is to avoid confusion if a plant distribution is listed as Trinidad and Tobago, when it in fact only occurs in Trinidad.

It will be apparent from the description of the Level 4 units that the same name may be used in different systems in quite different circumscriptions. Thus “Italy” in *Flora Europaea* is different from “Italy” in the present ISO sense and different again from “Italy” at Level 4 in the present proposal. This problem occurs repeatedly around the world, and the committee has failed to find any satisfactory way of overcoming it by adopting different terms. Should “Italy mainland” include Elba and would it include San Marino and Vatican City? In recognising the problem, we recommend that those recording data must make it very clear in which context they are using the name. If necessary, distinctions may be made in a form such as “Italy (ISO),” “Italy (*Flora Europaea*)” or “Italy (TDWG).”

Occasionally it has been found necessary to coin new terms, usually to indicate groupings of islands. For example, four island groups which are politically part of Réunion but occur between Madagascar and mainland Africa are called Mozambique Channel Is, though this name does not appear in any Atlas. For

the gazetteer much reference has been made to D.G. Frodin's excellent and invaluable *Guide to Standard Floras of the World* (1984).

*References*

Frodin, D.G. 1984. *Guide to Standard Floras of the World*. Cambridge, London, New York, New Rochelle, Melbourne and Sydney: Cambridge University Press. 619 pp.

*ISO Standard 3166, Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries*, ed. 3. 1988. Berlin: ISO 3166 Maintenance Agency Secretariat.

*The Times Atlas of the World*, ed. 8. 1990. London: Times Books in collaboration with Bartholomew. 225 pp., folio.



## Preface to Second Edition

The first edition of the *World Geographical Scheme for Recording Plant Distributions* was published for the International Working Group on Taxonomic Databases (TDWG) in 1992 as the Plant Taxonomic Database Standards No. 2. It has been somewhat gratifying to the TDWG organisation, and to those who worked on producing this standard, that it has been welcomed and put into use by a considerable number of important projects. This second edition has proven necessary to incorporate some political and other changes. The major features of the scheme, such as the four levels in the hierarchy, remain the same, and only some details have been altered.

Those who adopt works like this in databases inevitably and rightly hope that when such standards are established they will be changed as little as possible in future. The geography standard is perhaps more susceptible to ongoing changes than most standards adopted in databases, for account must be taken of the changing world scene with its seemingly inevitable political realignments and often associated nomenclatural changes. Similarly, the ISO codes, adopted by the International Standards Organisation and incorporated into this scheme as an indication of political allegiance, are also subject to continuous amendment. Some changes have thus been forced upon us.

Furthermore, we were aware in producing the first edition that it was virtually impossible to please everybody or to get everything right the first time. Where the committee has been persuaded that unfortunate decisions were taken in the 1992 publication, we have been faced with the dilemma of whether to maintain the *status quo* in the interests of stability of the standard or to make changes now so that things will be more acceptable to users in the future. Should we doggedly retain an unfortunate decision in the interests of stability of the standard, or should we bow to justifiable criticism? While doing our best to make as few changes as possible in the cause of stability, we have allowed that a small number of changes have had to be made for sound scientific reasons in addition to the inevitable political changes. We hope that users will be able to adapt to these changes, and that this second edition may be even more acceptable to those who use it.

The convenors of the committee responsible for this edition were originally S. Hollis (University of Southampton) and R.K. Brummitt (Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew), but Dr Hollis resigned in 1996 on leaving botany and moving to the Medical Faculty of her university. Other members of the committee were M.T. Almeida (University of Coimbra), F.E.M. Cook (Centre for Economic Botany, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew), P. Dávila (UNAM, Mexico), E. Forero (University of Bogota), N. Gasper (Santarem), H. Gillett (World Conservation Monitoring Centre, Cambridge), P.M. Kirk (CABI Bioscience, Egham), J.N. Labat (Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris), J.S. Peterson (USDA, Baton Rouge), Y. Roskov (Komarov Botanical Institute, St. Petersburg) and E. Vitek (Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna). These are the people who considered all potential changes and took the decisions.

It is a pleasure for me to record thanks to F. Pando (Madrid) for acting as editor of this second edition and getting it all to the press. His careful and patient assistance has been much appreciated. I am also indebted to my son, N.A. Brummitt (Department of Geography, University of Edinburgh), who re-keyed the original data into database form, helped to keep it up to date, oversaw revision of the maps, and assisted in correcting the final copy. Sincere thanks are due also to R. Govaerts (Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew) who meticulously reported necessary up-dates over a period of years. Thanks also to M. Jackson (Computing Section, Kew) for assistance in producing the final text, and J. Stone (Media Resources, Kew) who up-dated the maps. Others who have contributed valuable information over the years are A. Anton (Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Argentina), D. Boufford (Harvard University), M.G. Gilbert (Natural History Museum, London), C. Hilton-Taylor (IUCN, Cambridge), J. McNeill (Toronto and Edinburgh), H. Ohashi (Tohoku University, Sendai), F. Pando (Real Jardín Botánico,

Madrid), M. Sanjappa (Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta), and particularly B.M. Wadhwa (Botanical Survey of India, and Kew). Members of the Kew Herbarium staff also gave advice and assistance in various ways.

Finally I am most grateful to Scarlett Townsend of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation for her very careful editing of the final copy, which improved consistency and eliminated a number of mistakes at the last minute.

R.K. Brummitt

Kew, October 2000

### **Availability on Electronic Media**

Information on the standard in electronic form is accessible from the TDWG web site at: <http://www.tdwg.org/geo2.htm>. The standard as a pdf file, the codes and designations from level 1 to 4 (in both, as MS-Access and text-delimited files) and the map files would be available from there.

Digitised georeferenced maps suitable for use in a GIS will be available from Royal Botanic Garden, Kew web site (<http://www.rbkgew.org.uk/gis/tdwg>).

## **Changes in Second Edition**

Some explanation of the changes from the first edition made in this second edition is given below. The Millennium Edition of *The Times Atlas of the World* appeared after most of our decisions had been taken, and could not be taken into major account in questions of nomenclature of geographical and political units.

### **11 Middle Europe**

The political separation of Czech Republic and Slovakia requires recognition. Since *Flora Europaea* recognises only Czechoslovakia, this remains at level-3, but it is divided at level-4 into Czech Republic CZE-CZ and Slovakia CZE-SL.

### **13 Southeastern Europe**

The political break-up of the former concept of Yugoslavia also requires appropriate changes. As in the case of Czechoslovakia above, the broad concept as treated in *Flora Europaea* remains at level-3, as Yugoslavia, but this is divided at level-4 into Bosnia-Herzegovina YUG-BH, Croatia YUG-CR, Kosovo YUG-KO, Macedonia YUG-MA, Montenegro YUG-MN, Serbia YUG-SE and Slovenia YUG-SL.

### **14 Eastern Europe**

The region is named Eastern Europe rather than East Europe, to bring the name in line with region names used elsewhere.

The political break-up of the former U.S.S.R. necessitates some changes, but perhaps not as many as might have been expected since many of the new political units had already been recognised in our first edition. In naming units, we follow the principle that for those which coincide with political countries we use an anglicised version (for example Germany, not Deutschland), but for political units lower than country level we adopt the name used in the country concerned (Kriti, not Crete). With their political independence established, we now therefore adopt the names Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Ukraine. See also 33 Caucasus, below.

Since Russia is now seen to extend well into Asia, the former Russia Central is re-named as Central European Russia, Russia East as East European Russia, Russia North as North European Russia, Russia South as South European Russia and Russia Northwest as Northwest European Russia.

The western part of Kazakhstan was included in Europe in *Flora Europaea*, and this was followed in the first edition of the TDWG project. However, the exact demarcation of the boundary in the maps for edition 1 has been queried, and it contravenes the principle of this system that all boundaries should be either political (at national or province levels) or coastlines. After discussion, the committee decided that it would be preferable to exclude all of Kazakhstan from Europe, thus emphasising the political boundaries by which data are usually recorded. The unit Western Kazakhstan has therefore been abandoned and is here included in Kazakhstan in Middle Asia.

An error in Map 5 in the previous edition, where the Ivanovo oblast was mislabeled as Vladimir while the true Vladimir oblast was included in Nizhy Novgorod, has been corrected.

**20 Northern Africa**

In ed. 1, under level-3 Morocco, the Spanish enclaves of Ceuta and Melilla were given separate status as two level-4 units MOR-CE and MOR-ME, but three further Spanish enclaves on the north coast, Islas Chafarinas, Peñon de Veléz de la Gomera and Peñon de Alhucemas, were overlooked. Rather than recognise five level-4 units we have combined them as one, called Spanish North African Territories MOR-SP.

**23 West-Central Tropical Africa**

The name Zaïre is retained in favour of Congo to avoid confusion with Congo (Brazzaville).

**24 Northeast Tropical Africa**

The newly independent Eritrea is separated from Ethiopia. There was a possibility of including it under Ethiopia at level-3 and recognising it only at level-4 (c.f. Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia above), but hitherto there have been very few level-4 units in Africa and it seems better to have this new one as level-3 Eritrea ERI.

**27 Southern Africa**

The former South African enclave of Walvis Bay has now become a part of Namibia, and the need for level-4 units under Namibia has disappeared.

The new internal political units of South Africa are recognised. The former Transvaal is renamed Northern Provinces TVL and is subdivided at level-4 into Northern Province TVL-NP, North-West Province TVL-NW (including the northeast corner of the former Cape Province), Gauteng TVL-GA and Mpumalanga TVL-MP. The former Orange Free State is renamed Free State OFS. The former Natal, excluding a small enclave in the south which is now part of the Eastern Cape, is renamed KwaZulu-Natal NAT. The former Cape Province is renamed Cape Provinces CPP, and is subdivided at level-4 into Northern Cape Province CPP-NC (excluding the former northeast corner which is now in the North-West Province), Eastern Cape Province CPP-EC (including the small enclave in southern KwaZulu-Natal) and Western Cape Province CPP-WC. The new provinces are shown in modern atlases and in the Instructions to Contributors in the journal *Bothalia*, as for example *Bothalia* 27(2): 233 (1997).

**31 Russian Far East**

This region, formerly called Soviet Far East, is renamed in the light of political changes.

**32 Middle Asia**

This region, formerly called Soviet Middle Asia, is renamed for the same reason.

As noted under region 14 above, West Kazakhstan is now included in Kazakhstan in Middle Asia instead of being included in Europe.

### **33 Caucasus**

At level-4, the unit Checheno-Ingushetiya NCS-CI is split into two units, Chechnya NCS-CH and Ingushetiya NCS-IN to reflect the present political status.

Following from the reasons already stated under 14 Eastern Europe, Armeniya and Azerbaydzhani are re-spelled Armenia and Azerbaijan respectively. However, the spelling Gruziya is retained instead of Georgia to avoid confusion with Georgia which is recognised at level-3 in 78 Southeastern U.S.A.

### **36 China**

The level-3 unit Tibet-Qinghai has been found to be unsatisfactory and is divided into two level-3 units to be called Tibet CHT and Qinghai CHQ (see also comments on names of units under 50 Australia below).

Ed. 1 omitted to mention three city states, Beijing, Shanghai and Tianjin, which do not fall into any province. These are now recognised at level-4 alongside all the provinces. Also included for the first time is a new province of China, Chongqing, which was formerly included politically and in this system in Sichuan. It falls in China South-Central, and now appears at level-4 as CHC-CQ. Details of the new province may be found on the internet at <http://www.cq.gov.cn/text/chongqing/cqjje/htm>, including a map. The two-letter codes for provinces and states at level-4 have been brought into line with those used in the Flora of China project, necessitating numerous changes (see table below).

### **38 Eastern Asia**

The island groups of Kazan-retto (Volcano Is.) and Ogasawara-shoto (Bonin Is.) were formerly included in the Pacific continent. They have many endemic plants, which show their floristic affinity to be with Eastern Asia rather than the Pacific, and they are now moved accordingly in the system. The same does not apply to another Japanese island, Marcus I., which is a low island with floristic affinity with other similar Pacific islands, and it is accordingly retained in the Pacific continent.

In view of the wide variation of the Japanese flora from alpine in the north to tropical in the south, the level-3 unit Japan JAP is divided into four level-4 units corresponding with the major islands: Hokkaido JAP-HK, Honshu JAP-HN, Shikoku JAP-SH and Kyushu JAP-KY.

### **40 Indian Subcontinent**

Three new states were created by the Indian Parliament in 2000. The Himalayan districts formerly in Uttar Pradesh — Pauri Garhwal, Tehri Garhwal, Uttar Kashi, Chamoli, Dehra Dun, Nainital, Almora, Pithoragarh, Udham Singh Nagar, Bageshwar, Champawat, Rudraprayag, and Hardwar — now constitute the state of Uttarakhand. The more southerly districts of Bihar — Bokaro, Chatra, Deogarh, Dhanbad, Dumka, Garhwa, Giridih, Godda, Gumla, Hazaribagh, Kodarma, Lohardaga, Pakur, Palamau, Ranchi, Sahebganj, Singhbhum east and Singhbhum west — now form the state of Jharkhand. The south-easterly districts of Madhya Pradesh — Bastar, Bilaspur, Dantewada, Dhamtari, Durg, Janjgir-Champa, Jashpur, Kanker, Kawardha, Korba, Koriya, Mahasamund, Raigarh, Raipur, Rajnandgaon, and Surguja — now make up the state of Chattisgarh. The first of these political changes facilitates a recircumscription of the level-3 units in our system.

Users have expressed a need to make a better separation between the Himalaya and the rest of the Indian subcontinent. In particular, plant distributions become much more meaningful if the Himalayan part of the former Uttar Pradesh state comprising Garhwal and Kumaon, now forming the state of Uttarakhand, is

taken out of the former level-3 unit called India. By recognising this as a unit outside the level-3 unit of India, and by adjustments to the placement of Himachal Pradesh, Darjiling District (of West Bengal state) and Arunachal Pradesh, the whole Himalayan flora can be separated from that of the rest of India. At the same time the recognition of too many units of the Himalaya at level-3 would create an even bigger imbalance in size between the existing level-3 units of this region, and some aggregation seems desirable. After discussion with Indian botanists and others who work in the area, the following arrangement has been agreed, hopefully giving a greatly improved phytogeographical significance without abandoning the principle of following politically recognised boundaries.

A new level-3 unit called West Himalaya WHM has been created to include three level-4 units Jammu-Kashmir WHM-JK, Himachal Pradesh WHM-HP and Uttaranchal WHM-UT. Nepal remains at level-3. A new level-3 unit called East Himalaya EHM has been created to include four level-4 units Sikkim EHM-SI, Bhutan EHM-BH, Darjiling EHM-DJ and Arunachal Pradesh EHM-AP. This new unit of East Himalaya, with its four subdivisions, corresponds exactly with the units recognised in the *Flora of East Himalaya* by H. Hara and H. Ohashi, 1955–1975. The former level-3 unit Assam remains, comprising Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura, but with the exclusion of Arunachal Pradesh. This new circumscription of Assam makes it correspond better with popular usage of the name. We are indebted to B.M. Wadhwa for much advice on the Himalayan units and the new Indian states.

## **42 Malesia**

The level-3 unit Moluccas is renamed Maluku in line with usage within Indonesia.

In ed. 1, New Guinea NWG and Bismarck Archipelago BIS were included in Malesia. It has been argued strongly that it makes much more floristic sense to link these two units to the Solomon Islands, previously included in 60 Southwestern Pacific but without strong floristic affinity there. A new region **Papuasia** is therefore newly recognised to incorporate these three level-3 units. This permits a much better phytogeographical analysis of the region.

## **(43 North Indian Ocean)**

This region lacked any floristic cohesion and has been disbanded. The level-3 unit Chagos Archipelago CGS is transferred to 29 Western Indian Ocean. The Laccadive Is. LDV and Maldives MDV are transferred to region 40 Indian Subcontinent. The Andaman Is. AND and Nicobar Is. NCB are transferred to region 41 Indo-China. The Cocos (Keeling) Is. CKS are transferred to region 42 Malesia.

## **43 Papuasia**

See discussion under 42 Malesia above. This new region comprising Bismarck Archipelago, New Guinea and Solomon Is. makes a floristic unit giving greater phytogeographical precision.

## **50 Australia**

Double-barrelled names of units cause ambiguity in texts. If a distribution is given as “Trinidad and Tobago,” it sounds as if the plant must necessarily occur in both parts, which may not always be so. In this example, the name is a politically used name and the problem cannot be easily overcome. In other cases efforts have been made to eliminate such double names. The unit named Lord Howe-Norfolk in ed. 1 has seemed particularly clumsy and is now renamed Norfolk Is. (plural) with constituent parts Norfolk

I. (singular) and Lord Howe I. Other double names elsewhere in the system in ed. 1, such as Bhutan-Sikkim and Tibet-Qinghai, have been eliminated by other means.

## **60 Southwestern Pacific**

The Solomon Is. SOL are transferred to the new region of Papua (see discussion under 42 Malesia above).

The level-4 unit Tokelau Is. is renamed Tokelau, the political name for the group.

Western Samoa is now named Samoa.

## **62 Northwestern Pacific**

Kazan-retto (Volcano Is.) KZN and Ogasawara-shoto (Bonin Is.) OGA are transferred to Eastern Asia.

## **70 Subarctic America**

The Canadian government has recently recognised a new province of Nunavut. This takes in the whole of the previous Keewatin and parts of Mackenzie and Franklin, and also the Belcher Is. in southern Hudson's Bay. Details can be found on the internet at <http://www.npc.nunavut.ca/eng/nunavut/> with a map. The new unit Nunavut is here recognised at level-3, alongside a re-circumscribed Northwest Territories.

## **79 Mexico and 80 Central America**

The decision taken in the first edition to split Mexico between two regions and even two continents, which enabled us to maintain the area of *Flora Mesoamericana* intact as region 80 Mesoamerica, has proven very unpopular, especially with Mexican botanists. Records in some databases just given as Mexico could not be placed at all. Rather than persist with an unpopular decision, it has been agreed to reorganise. The level-3 unit Mexico Southeast, comprising the states of Campeche, Chiapas, Quintana Roo, Tabasco and Yucatán, is transferred from region 80 Mesoamerica (in the continent Southern America) to region 79 (in the continent of Northern America), with the code MXT (for Mexico 'Tropical' since MXS and MXE are both used for other level-3 units). Region 79 becomes just Mexico, while region 80 is renamed Central America rather than Mesoamerica.

## **82 Northern South America**

Edition 1 was inconsistent in its spelling of Suriname, sometimes given as Surinam. The former spelling is adopted here in agreement with *The Times Atlas*.

## **84 Brazil**

The states of Brazil are all recognised at level-4 and so are given a two-letter suffix code after the code of their appropriate level-3 unit. It has been pointed out that it is confusing to have the same two-letter suffix for different states, such as MG for both Minas Gerais under Brazil Southeast and Mato Grosso under Brazil West-Central. It has been further pointed out that within Brazil there are standard two-letter abbreviations recognised for every state, and in the large majority of cases these coincide with the two-letter suffixes we have adopted. There seems to be considerable advantage in making the official

abbreviations the same as our two-letter suffixes, and this has been done. This will require our suffixes to change as follows:

Amapá	from MP to AP
Amazonas	from MZ to AM
Mato Grosso	from MG to MT
Pará	from PR to PA
Rondônia	from RN to RO
Tocantins	from TC to TO

## 85 Southern South America

Chile was divided into two level-3 units, Chile North CLN and Chile South CLS. It has been suggested that a better break-down can be achieved by dividing the country into three level-3 units, and after consultation with botanists in the area this has been done. The revised Chile North CLN comprises only the provinces Antofagasta, Atacama and Tarapacá; the new Chile Central CLC comprises the provinces Biobío, Coquimbo, Maule, O'Higgins, Santiago, Valparaíso and La Araucania; and the revised Chile South CLS comprises the provinces Aisén, Los Lagos and Magallanes. The slightly amended spelling Biobío is adopted following the current *Flora de Chile*, though three other variants are given in *The Times Atlas*. The Chilean part of Tierra del Fuego was previously recognised as distinct from the rest of Magallanes Province at level-4, but since it has no political status (unlike the Argentinian part of the island) this has been discontinued.

## 90 Subantarctic Islands

The spelling Tristan de Cunha has been corrected to Tristan da Cunha.

## Synopsis of changes between First and Second Editions

The following table specifies all the changes required by users in adopting the second edition in place of the first edition. Six different sorts of change are noted and are identified for each unit affected by use of prefixed letters A, B, C, D, N, and T. Names not prefixed by these letters remain unchanged and are included only to indicate the position of other units in the hierarchy. The six prefixed letters are used in the following way.

- A** Additional unit. Applied to units not recognised in ed. 1.
- B** Boundary change. Applied where the circumscription of the unit is different from that in ed. 1.  
Such changes may result from new positioning of lower units already recognised in ed. 1, or from adoption of completely new boundaries. Explanation of the change is given briefly in the ‘Notes’ column.
- C** Change of TDWG code.
- D** Deleted unit. Applied to units used in ed. 1 but not in ed. 2.
- N** Name change. Applied where a name is changed but the unit remains otherwise the same (unless indicated to the contrary by another prefixed letter).
- T** Transferred. Applied where the circumscription of the unit remains the same but it is moved to a different position in the overall hierarchy.

Names and codes used in this edition are given without brackets, while those used in ed. 1 but not this edition are given in brackets.

Note also that the abbreviations I for Island, Is for Islands and St for Saint are now given with full-stops following them (I., Is. and St.).

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
1	<b>B</b> EUROPE			West Kazakhstan transferred to Kazakhstan in 32 Middle Asia
11	Middle Europe	Czechoslovakia CZE	<b>A</b> Czech Republic CZE-CZ	
			<b>A</b> Slovakia CZE-SK	
13	Southeastern Europe	Yugoslavia YUG	<b>A</b> Bosnia-Herzegovina YUG-BH	
			<b>A</b> Croatia YUG-CR	
			<b>A</b> Kosovo YUG-KO	
			<b>A</b> Macedonia YUG-MA	
			<b>A</b> Montenegro YUG-MN	
			<b>A</b> Serbia YUG-SE	
			<b>A</b> Slovenia YUG-SL	
14	<b>B, N</b> Eastern Europe (East Europe)			West Kazakhstan transferred to Kazakhstan in 32 Middle Asia
		Baltic States BLT	<b>N</b> Estonia (Estoniya) BLT-ES	
			<b>N</b> Latvia (Latviya) BLT-LA	
			<b>N</b> Lithuania (Litva) BLT-LI	
		<b>N</b> Belarus (Belorussiya) BLR		
		<b>N</b> Central European Russia (Russia Central) RUC		
		<b>N</b> East European Russia (Russia East) RUE		
		<b>N</b> North European Russia (Russia North) RUN		
		<b>N</b> Northwest European Russia (Russia Northwest) RUW		
		<b>B, N</b> South European Russia (Russia South) RUS		West Kazakhstan transferred to Kazakhstan in 32 Middle Asia
		<b>N</b> Ukraine (Ukraina) UKR		

SYNOPSIS OF CHANGES BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
2	<b>B</b> AFRICA			Include Chagos Archipelago CGS
20	Northern Africa	Morocco MOR	<b>B</b> Morocco MOR-MO	Exclude Islas Chafarinas, Peñon de Veléz de la Gomera and Peñon de Alhucemas
			<b>D</b> Ceuta MOR-CE	Include in Spanish North African Territories MOR-SP
			<b>D</b> Melilla MOR-ME	Include in Spanish North African Territories MOR-SP
			<b>A</b> Spanish North African Territories MOR-SP	To include Ceuta (MOR-CE), Melilla (MOR-ME) and Islas Chafarinas, Peñon de Veléz de la Gomera and Peñon de Alhucemas formerly in MOR-MO
24	Northeast Tropical Africa	<b>B</b> Ethiopia ETH		Exclude Eritrea ERI
		<b>A</b> Eritrea ERI		Formerly part of Ethiopia ETH
27	Southern Africa	<b>B, N</b> Cape Provinces (Cape Province) CPP		See notes above for circumscription
			<b>A</b> Eastern Cape Province CPP-EC	
			<b>A</b> Northern Cape Province CPP-NC	
			<b>A</b> Western Cape Province CPP-WC	
		<b>N</b> Free State (Orange Free State) OFS		
		<b>N</b> KwaZulu-Natal (Natal) NAT		
		Namibia NAM	<b>D</b> Namibia (NAM-NA)	Namibia remains at level-3 with no level-4 units
			<b>D</b> Walvis Bay (NAM-WB)	
		<b>B, N</b> Northern Provinces (Transvaal) TVL		See notes above for circumscription
			<b>A</b> Gauteng TVL-GA	
			<b>A</b> Mpumalanga TVL-MP	
			<b>A</b> Northern Province TVL-NP	
			<b>A</b> North-West Province TVL-NW	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
29	<b>B</b> Western Indian Ocean			Include Chagos Archipelago CGS
		<b>T</b> Chagos Archipelago CGS		Transferred from North Indian Ocean
3	<b>B</b> ASIA TEMPERATE			Include Kazan-retto KZN, Ogasawara-shoto OGA and West Kazakhstan
31	<b>N</b> Russian Far East (Soviet Far East)			
32	<b>B, N</b> Middle Asia (Soviet Middle Asia)			West Kazakhstan transferred from South European Russia to Kazakhstan KAZ
		<b>B</b> Kazakhstan KAZ		Now includes West Kazakhstan
33	Caucasus	North Caucasus NCS	<b>D</b> Checheno-Ingushetiya NCS-CI	Split into Chechnya NCS-CH and Ingushetiya NCS-IN
			<b>A</b> Chechnya NCS-CH	
			<b>A</b> Ingushetiya NCS-IN	
		Transcaucasus TCS	<b>N</b> Armenia (Armeniya) TCS-AR	
			<b>N</b> Azerbaijan (Azerbaiydzhan) TCS-AZ	
36	China	<b>D</b> Tibet-Qinghai (CHT)		Split into two level-3 units
		<b>A</b> Tibet CHT	<b>D</b> Tibet (CHT-XI)	Raised from level-4 to level-3
		<b>A</b> Qinghai CHQ	<b>D</b> Qinghai (CHT-QI)	Raised from level-4 to level-3
		China South-Central	<b>C</b> Guizhou CHC-GZ (CHC-GU)	
			<b>A</b> Chongqing CHC-CQ	Formerly part of Sichuan
			<b>B, C</b> Sichuan CHC-SC (CHC-SI)	Exclude Chongqing
			<b>C</b> Yunnan CHC-YN (CHC-YU)	
		Inner Mongolia CHI	<b>C</b> Ningxia CHI-NX (CHI-NI)	
		Manchuria CHM	<b>C</b> Heilongjiang CHM-HJ (CHM-HE)	
			<b>C</b> Jilin CHM-JL (CHM-JI)	
			<b>C</b> Liaoning CHM-LN (CHM-LI)	
		China North-Central CHN	<b>C</b> Gansu CHN-GS (CHN-GA)	
			<b>A</b> Beijing CHN-BJ	

SYNOPSIS OF CHANGES BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
			<b>A</b> Tianjin CHN-TJ	
		China Southeast CHS	<b>C</b> Anhui CHS-AH (CHS-AN)	
			<b>C</b> Fujian CHS-FJ (CHS- FU)	
			<b>C</b> Hunan CHS-HN (CHS-HA)	
			<b>C</b> Henan CHS-HE (CHS-HN)	
			<b>C</b> Zhejiang CHS-ZJ (CHS-ZH)	
			<b>A</b> Shanghai CHS-SH	
38	<b>B</b> Eastern Asia			Include Kazan-retto KZN and Ogasawara-shoto OGA
		Japan JAP	<b>A</b> Hokkaido JAP-HK	
			<b>A</b> Honshu JAP-HN	
			<b>A</b> Kyushu JAP-KY	
			<b>A</b> Shikoku JAP-SH	
		<b>T</b> Kazan-retto KZN		Transferred from 62 Northwestern Pacific
4	<b>B</b> ASIA- TROPICAL			Include Solomon Is. SOL and exclude Chagos Archipelago CGS
		<b>T</b> Ogasawara-shoto OGA		Transferred from 62 Northwestern Pacific
40	<b>B</b> Indian Subcontinent			Include Laccadive Is. and Maldives
		<b>B</b> Assam ASS		Exclude Arunachal Pradesh (ASS- AP), now in East Himalaya EHM
			<b>C, T</b> Arunachal Pradesh EHM-AP (ASS-AP)	Transferred to East Himalaya EHM
		<b>D</b> Bhutan-Sikkim (BHU)		Include in East Himalaya EHM
			<b>C, T</b> Bhutan EHM-BH (BHU-BH)	Transferred to East Himalaya EHM
			<b>C, T</b> Sikkim EHM-SI (BHU-SI)	Transferred to East Himalaya EHM
		<b>A</b> East Himalaya EHM		To include Arunachal Pradesh (ASS-AP), Bhutan (BHU-BH), Darjiling (part of West Bengal IND-WB) and Sikkim (BHU- SI)
			<b>A</b> Darjiling EHM-DJ	Formerly part of West Bengal IND-WB

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
		<b>B</b> India IND		Exclude Himachal Pradesh WHM-AP and Darjiling (formerly part of West Bengal IND-WB)
			<b>A</b> Chattisgarh IND-CT	Formerly part of Madhya Pradesh IND-MP
			<b>B</b> Madhya Pradesh IND-MP	Exclude Chattisgarh IND-CT
			<b>A</b> Jharkhand IND-JK	Formerly included in Bihar IND-BI
			<b>B</b> Bihar IND-BI	Exclude Jharkhand IND-JK
			<b>T</b> Himachal Pradesh WHM-HP (IND-HP)	Transferred to West Himalaya WHM
			<b>B</b> Uttar Pradesh IND-UP	Exclude Uttarakhand, now level-4 under West Himalaya WHM
			<b>B</b> West Bengal IND-WB	Exclude Darjiling, now level-4 under East Himalaya EHM
		<b>D</b> Jammu-Kashmir (JMK)		Include at level-4 in West Himalaya as WHM-JK
		<b>T</b> Laccadive Is. LDV		Transferred from 43 North Indian Ocean
		<b>T</b> Maldives MDV		Transferred from 43 North Indian Ocean
		<b>A</b> West Himalaya WHM		To include Himachal Pradesh WHM-HP, Jammu-Kashmir WHM-JK and Uttarakhand WHM-UT
			<b>A</b> Jammu-Kashmir WHM-JK	Formerly level-3 JMK
			<b>A</b> Uttarakhand WHM-UT	Formerly part of Uttar Pradesh IND-UP
41	<b>B</b> Indo-China			Include Andaman Is. AND and Nicobar Is. NCB
		<b>T</b> Andaman Is. AND		Transferred from 43 North Indian Ocean
		<b>C, N</b> Myanmar (Burma) MYA (BUR)		
		<b>T</b> Nicobar Is. NCB		Transferred from 43 North Indian Ocean
42	<b>B</b> Malesia			Include Cocos (Keeling) Is. CKI; exclude New Guinea NWG and Bismarck Archipelago BIS
		<b>D</b> Bismarck Archipelago BIS		Transferred to 43 Papua New Guinea
		<b>D</b> New Guinea NWG		Transferred to 43 Papua New Guinea

SYNOPSIS OF CHANGES BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
		<b>T</b> Cocos (Keeling) Is. CKI		Transferred from former 43 North Indian Ocean
		<b>N</b> Maluku (Moluccas) MOL		
(43)	<b>D</b> (North Indian Ocean)			Abolished; Chagos Archipelago CGS transferred to 29 Western Indian Ocean; Laccadive Is. LDV and Maldives MDV transferred to 40 Indian Subcontinent; Andaman Is. AND and Nicobar Is. NCB transferred to 41 Indo-China; and Cocos (Keeling) Is. CKI transferred to 42 Malesia
43	<b>A</b> Papua			To include Bismarck Archipelago BIS, New Guinea NWG and Solomon Is. SOL
		<b>T</b> Bismarck Archipelago BIS		Transferred from 42 Malesia
		<b>T</b> New Guinea NWG		Transferred from 42 Malesia
		<b>T</b> Solomon Is. SOL		Transferred from 60 Southwestern Pacific
50	Australia	<b>C, N</b> Norfolk Is. (Lord Howe-Norfolk Is) NFK (LNH)	<b>C</b> Norfolk I. NFK-NI (LHN-NI)	
			<b>C</b> Lord Howe I. NFK-LH (LHN-LH)	
6	<b>B</b> PACIFIC			Exclude Kazan-retto KZN and Ogasawara-shoto OGA, both transferred to 38 Eastern Asia, and Solomon Is. SOL, transferred to 43 Papua
60	<b>B</b> Southwestern Pacific			Exclude Solomon Is. SOL, transferred to 43 Papua
		<b>D</b> Solomon Is. SOL		Transferred to 43 Papua
		Samoa SAM	<b>N</b> Samoa (Western Samoa) SAM-WS	
		Tokelau-Manihiki TOK	<b>N</b> Tokelau (Tokelau Is.) TOK-TO	
62	<b>B</b> Northwestern Pacific			Exclude Kazan-retto KZN and Ogasawara-shoto OGA, both transferred to 38 Eastern Asia
7	<b>B</b> NORTHERN AMERICA			Include Mexico Southeast MXT (SMX), formerly in 80 Mesoamerica

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
70	Subarctic America	<b>B</b> Northwest Territories NWT		Part transferred to Nunavut NUN
		<b>A</b> Nunavut NUN		Includes all of Keewatin (NWT-KW) and parts of Franklin (NWT-FR) and Mackenzie (NWT-MA)
			<b>D</b> Franklin (NWT-FR)	Divided between Northwest Territories NWT and Nunavut NUN
			<b>D</b> Keewatin (NWT-KW)	Included in Nunavut NUN
			<b>D</b> Mackenzie (NWT-MK)	Divided between Northwest Territories NWT and Nunavut NUN
72	Eastern Canada	Newfoundland NFL	<b>N</b> Newfoundland (Newfoundland Island) NFL-NE	
79	<b>B</b> Mexico			Include Mexico Southeast MXT (SMX)
		<b>C, T</b> Mexico Southeast MXT (SMX)		Transferred from 80 Mesoamerica
			<b>C</b> Campeche MXT-CA (SMX-CA)	
			<b>C</b> Chiapas MXT-CI (SMX-CI)	
			<b>C</b> Quintana Roo MXT-QR (SMX-QR)	
			<b>C</b> Tabasco MXT-TB (SMX-TB)	
			<b>C</b> Yucatán MXT-YU (SMX-YU)	
8	<b>B</b> SOUTHERN AMERICA			Exclude Mexico Southeast MXT (SMX), now transferred to NORTHERN AMERICA
80	<b>B, N</b> Central America (Mesoamerica)			Exclude Mexico Southeast MXT (SMX), now transferred to 79 Mexico
81	Caribbean	Netherlands Antilles NLA	<b>A</b> Bonaire NLA-BO	
			<b>A</b> Curaçao NLA-CU	
82		<b>N</b> Suriname (Surinam)		Both spellings appeared in ed. 1
84	Brazil	Brazil North BZN	<b>C</b> Amapá BZN-AP (BZN-MP)	
			<b>C</b> Amazonas BZN-AM (BZN-MZ)	

SYNOPSIS OF CHANGES BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS

No. Code	LEVEL-1 or Level-2	Level-3	Level-4	Notes
			C Pará BZN-PA (BZN-PR)	
			C Rondônia BZN-RO (BZN-RN)	
			C Tocantins BZN-TO (BZN-TC)	
		Brazil West-Central BZC	C Mato Grosso BZC-MT (BZC-MG)	
85	Southern South America	<b>B</b> Chile North CLN		Exclude Coquimbo (CLN-CO), Maule (CLN-MA), O'Higgins (CLN-OH), Santiago (CLN-SA) and Valparaíso (CLN-VA)
		<b>A</b> Chile Central CLC		To include some provinces formerly referred to Chile North CLN or Chile South CLS
			C, N, T Biobío (Bíobío) CLC-BI (CLS-BI)	Transferred from Chile South
			C, T Coquimbo CLC-CO (CLN-CO)	Transferred from Chile North
			C, T La Araucania CLC-LA (CLS-LA)	Transferred from Chile South
			C, T Maule CLC-MA (CLN-MA)	Transferred from Chile North
			C, T O'Higgins CLC-OH (CLN-OH)	Transferred from Chile North
			C, T Santiago CLC-SA (CLN-LA)	Transferred from Chile North
			C, T Valparaíso CLC-VA (CLN-VA)	Transferred from Chile North
		<b>B</b> Chile South CLS		Exclude Biobío (CLC-BI) and La Araucania (CLS-LA)
			<b>D</b> Tierra del Fuego (Chile) (CLS-TF)	

## Changes in ISO codes between First and Second Editions

<b>Country</b>	<b>New</b>	<b>Old</b>
Armenia	AM	SU
Azerbaijan	AZ	SU
Bosnia-Herzegovina	BA	YU
Belarus	BY	SU
Croatia	HR	YU
Czech Republic	CZ	CS
Eritrea	ER	ET
Estonia	EE	SU
Great Britain	UK	GB
Gruziya	GE	SU
Kazakhstan	KZ	SU
Kirgizstan	KG	SU
Latvia	LV	SU
Libya	LY	DL
Lithuania	LT	SU
Mayotte	YT	YO
Moldova	MD	SU
Northern Ireland	UK	GB
Russia	RU	SU
Slovakia	SK	CS
Slovenia	SI	YU
South Georgia and South Sandwich	GS	FK
Tadzhikistan	TJ	SU
Turkmenistan	TM	SU
Ukraine	UA	SU
Uzbekistan	UZ	SU
Zaïre (now Democratic Republic of the Congo)	CD	ZR

**TABLE 1. The Continental Scheme**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Continent Name</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Continent Name</b>
1	Europe	6	Pacific
2	Africa	7	Northern America
3	Asia-Temperate	8	Southern America
4	Asia-Tropical	9	Antarctic
5	Australasia		

**TABLE 2. The Continental and Regional Scheme**

**EUROPE**

- 10 Northern Europe
- 11 Middle Europe
- 12 Southwestern Europe
- 13 Southeastern Europe
- 14 Eastern Europe

**AFRICA**

- 20 Northern Africa
- 21 Macaronesia
- 22 West Tropical Africa
- 23 West-Central Tropical Africa
- 24 Northeast Tropical Africa
- 25 East Tropical Africa
- 26 South Tropical Africa
- 27 Southern Africa
- 28 Middle Atlantic Ocean
- 29 Western Indian Ocean

**ASIA-TEMPERATE**

- 30 Siberia
- 31 Russian Far East
- 32 Middle Asia
- 33 Caucasus
- 34 Western Asia
- 35 Arabian Peninsula
- 36 China
- 37 Mongolia
- 38 Eastern Asia

**ASIA-TROPICAL**

- 40 Indian Subcontinent
- 41 Indo-China
- 42 Malesia
- 43 Papuasia

**AUSTRALASIA**

- 50 Australia
- 51 New Zealand

**PACIFIC**

- 60 Southwestern Pacific
- 61 South-Central Pacific
- 62 Northwestern Pacific
- 63 North-Central Pacific

**NORTHERN AMERICA**

- 70 Subarctic America
- 71 Western Canada
- 72 Eastern Canada
- 73 Northwestern U.S.A.
- 74 North-Central U.S.A.
- 75 Northeastern U.S.A.
- 76 Southwestern U.S.A.
- 77 South-Central U.S.A.
- 78 Southeastern U.S.A.
- 79 Mexico

**SOUTHERN AMERICA**

- 80 Central America
- 81 Caribbean
- 82 Northern South America
- 83 Western South America
- 84 Brazil
- 85 Southern South America

**ANTARCTIC**

- 90 Subantarctic Islands
- 91 Antarctic Continent

**TABLE 3. Level-3 units arranged in order of their three-letter code  
and showing subdivision of Level-3 units into Level-4 units**

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
ABT Alberta	OO Alberta	71 Western Canada
AFG Afghanistan	OO Afghanistan	34 Western Asia
AGE Argentina Northeast	BA Buenos Aires	85 Southern South America
AGE	CD Córdoba	85 Southern South America
AGE	CH Chaco	85 Southern South America
AGE	CN Corrientes	85 Southern South America
AGE	DF Argentina Distrito Federal	85 Southern South America
AGE	ER Entre Ríos	85 Southern South America
AGE	FO Formosa	85 Southern South America
AGE	LP La Pampa	85 Southern South America
AGE	MI Misiones	85 Southern South America
AGE	SF Santa Fé	85 Southern South America
AGS Argentina South	CB Chubut	85 Southern South America
AGS	NE Neuquén	85 Southern South America
AGS	RN Rio Negro	85 Southern South America
AGS	SC Santa Cruz	85 Southern South America
AGS	TF Tierra del Fuego (Argentina)	85 Southern South America
AGW Argentina Northwest	CA Catamarca	85 Southern South America
AGW	JU Jujuy	85 Southern South America
AGW	LR La Rioja	85 Southern South America
AGW	ME Mendoza	85 Southern South America
AGW	SA Salta	85 Southern South America
AGW	SE Santiago del Estero	85 Southern South America
AGW	SJ San Juan	85 Southern South America
AGW	SL San Luis	85 Southern South America
AGW	TU Tucumán	85 Southern South America
ALA Alabama	OO Alabama	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
ALB Albania	OO Albania	13 Southeastern Europe
ALD Aldabra	OO Aldabra	29 Western Indian Ocean
ALG Algeria	OO Algeria	20 Northern Africa
ALT Altay	OO Altay	30 Siberia
ALU Aleutian Is.	OO Aleutian Is.	70 Subarctic America
AMU Amur	OO Amur	31 Russian Far East
AND Andaman Is.	AN Andaman Is.	41 Indo-China
AND	CO Coco Is.	41 Indo-China
ANG Angola	OO Angola	26 South Tropical Africa

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
ANT Antarctica	OO Antarctica	91 Antarctic Continent
ARI Arizona	OO Arizona	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
ARK Arkansas	OO Arkansas	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
ARU Aruba	OO Aruba	81 Caribbean
ASC Ascension	OO Ascension	28 Middle Atlantic Ocean
ASK Alaska	OO Alaska	70 Subarctic America
ASP Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	OO Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	90 Subantarctic Islands
ASS Assam	AS Assam	40 Indian Subcontinent
ASS	MA Manipur	40 Indian Subcontinent
ASS	ME Meghalaya	40 Indian Subcontinent
ASS	MI Mizoram	40 Indian Subcontinent
ASS	NA Nagaland	40 Indian Subcontinent
ASS	TR Tripura	40 Indian Subcontinent
ATP Antipodean Is.	OO Antipodean Is.	51 New Zealand
AUT Austria	AU Austria	11 Middle Europe
AUT	LI Liechtenstein	11 Middle Europe
AZO Azores	OO Azores	21 Macaronesia
BAH Bahamas	OO Bahamas	81 Caribbean
BAL Baleares	OO Baleares	12 Southwestern Europe
BAN Bangladesh	OO Bangladesh	40 Indian Subcontinent
BEN Benin	OO Benin	22 West Tropical Africa
BER Bermuda	OO Bermuda	81 Caribbean
BGM Belgium	BE Belgium	11 Middle Europe
BGM	LU Luxembourg	11 Middle Europe
BIS Bismarck Archipelago	OO Bismarck Archipelago	43 Papua
BKN Burkina	OO Burkina	22 West Tropical Africa
BLR Belarus	OO Belarus	14 Eastern Europe
BLT Baltic States	ES Estonia	14 Eastern Europe
BLT	KA Kaliningrad	14 Eastern Europe
BLT	LA Latvia	14 Eastern Europe
BLT	LI Lithuania	14 Eastern Europe
BLZ Belize	OO Belize	80 Central America
BOL Bolivia	OO Bolivia	83 Western South America
BOR Borneo	BR Brunei	42 Malesia
BOR	KA Kalimantan	42 Malesia
BOR	SB Sabah	42 Malesia
BOR	SR Sarawak	42 Malesia
BOT Botswana	OO Botswana	27 Southern Africa
BOU Bouvet I.	OO Bouvet I.	90 Subantarctic Islands
BCR British Columbia	OO British Columbia	71 Western Canada
BRY Buryatiya	OO Buryatiya	30 Siberia
BUL Bulgaria	OO Bulgaria	13 Southeastern Europe

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>	
BUR	Burundi	OO	Burundi	23	West-Central Tropical Africa
BZC	Brazil West-Central	DF	Brasília Distrito Federal	84	Brazil
BZC		GO	Goiás	84	Brazil
BZC		MS	Mato Grosso do Sul	84	Brazil
BZC		MT	Mato Grosso	84	Brazil
BZE	Brazil Northeast	AL	Alagoas	84	Brazil
BZE		BA	Bahia	84	Brazil
BZE		CE	Ceará	84	Brazil
BZE		FN	Fernando de Noronha	84	Brazil
BZE		MA	Maranhão	84	Brazil
BZE		PB	Paraíba	84	Brazil
BZE		PE	Pernambuco	84	Brazil
BZE		PI	Piauí	84	Brazil
BZE		RN	Rio Grande do Norte	84	Brazil
BZE		SE	Sergipe	84	Brazil
BZL	Brazil Southeast	ES	Espírito Santo	84	Brazil
BZL		MG	Minas Gerais	84	Brazil
BZL		RJ	Rio de Janeiro	84	Brazil
BZL		SP	São Paulo	84	Brazil
BZL		TR	Trindade	84	Brazil
BZN	Brazil North	AC	Acre	84	Brazil
BZN		AM	Amazonas	84	Brazil
BZN		AP	Amapá	84	Brazil
BZN		PA	Pará	84	Brazil
BZN		RM	Roraima	84	Brazil
BZN		RO	Rondônia	84	Brazil
BZN		TO	Tocantins	84	Brazil
BZS	Brazil South	PR	Paraná	84	Brazil
BZS		RS	Rio Grande do Sul	84	Brazil
BZS		SC	Santa Catarina	84	Brazil
CAB	Cabinda	OO	Cabinda	23	West-Central Tropical Africa
CAF	Central African Republic	OO	Central African Republic	23	West-Central Tropical Africa
CAL	California	OO	California	76	Southwestern U.S.A.
CAY	Cayman Is.	OO	Cayman Is.	81	Caribbean
CBD	Cambodia	OO	Cambodia	41	Indo-China
CGS	Chagos Archipelago	OO	Chagos Archipelago	29	Western Indian Ocean
CHA	Chad	OO	Chad	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
CHC	China South-Central	CQ	Chongqing	36	China
CHC		GZ	Guizhou	36	China
CHC		HU	Hubei	36	China
CHC		SC	Sichuan	36	China
CHC		YN	Yunnan	36	China

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

Level 3 Code/Name		Level 4 Code/Name		Region Code/Name	
CHH	Hainan	OO	Hainan	36	China
CHI	Inner Mongolia	NM	Nei Mongol	36	China
CHI		NX	Ningxia	36	China
CHM	Manchuria	HJ	Heilongjiang	36	China
CHM		JL	Jilin	36	China
CHM		LN	Liaoning	36	China
CHN	China North-Central	BJ	Beijing	36	China
CHN		GS	Gansu	36	China
CHN		HB	Hebei	36	China
CHN		SA	Shaanxi	36	China
CHN		SD	Shandong	36	China
CHN		SX	Shanxi	36	China
CHN		TJ	Tianjin	36	China
CHQ	Qinghai	OO	Qinghai	36	China
CHS	China Southeast	AH	Anhui	36	China
CHS		FJ	Fujian	36	China
CHS		GD	Guangdong	36	China
CHS		GX	Guangxi	36	China
CHS		HE	Henan	36	China
CHS		HK	Hong Kong	36	China
CHS		HN	Hunan	36	China
CHS		JS	Jiangsu	36	China
CHS		JX	Jiangxi	36	China
CHS		KI	Kin-Men	36	China
CHS		MA	Macau	36	China
CHS		MP	Ma-tsu-Pai-chúan	36	China
CHS		SH	Shanghai	36	China
CHS		ZJ	Zhejiang	36	China
CHT	Tibet	OO	Tibet	36	China
CHX	Xinjiang	OO	Xinjiang	36	China
CKI	Cocos (Keeling) Is.	OO	Cocos (Keeling) Is.	42	Malesia
CLC	Chile Central	BI	Biobío	85	Southern South America
CLC		CO	Coquimbo	85	Southern South America
CLC		LA	La Araucania	85	Southern South America
CLC		MA	Maule	85	Southern South America
CLC		OH	O'Higgins	85	Southern South America
CLC		SA	Santiago	85	Southern South America
CLC		VA	Valparaíso	85	Southern South America
CLM	Colombia	OO	Colombia	83	Western South America
CLN	Chile North	AN	Antofagasta	85	Southern South America
CLN		AT	Atacama	85	Southern South America
CLN		TA	Tarapacá	85	Southern South America

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>	
CLS	Chile South	AI	Aisén	85	Southern South America
CLS		LL	Los Lagos	85	Southern South America
CLS		MG	Magellanes	85	Southern South America
CMN	Cameroon	OO	Cameroon	23	West-Central Tropical Africa
CNT	Connecticut	OO	Connecticut	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
CNY	Canary Is.	OO	Canary Is.	21	Macaronesia
COL	Colorado	OO	Colorado	73	Northwestern U.S.A.
COM	Comoros	CO	Comoros	29	Western Indian Ocean
COM		MA	Mayotte	29	Western Indian Ocean
CON	Congo	OO	Congo	23	West-Central Tropical Africa
COO	Cook Is.	OO	Cook Is.	61	South-Central Pacific
COR	Corse	OO	Corse	12	Southwestern Europe
COS	Costa Rica	OO	Costa Rica	80	Central America
CPI	C. American Pacific Is.	CL	Clipperton I.	80	Central America
CPI		CO	Cocos I.	80	Central America
CPI		MA	Malpelo I.	80	Central America
CPP	Cape Provinces	EC	Eastern Cape Province	27	Southern Africa
CPP		NC	Northern Cape Province	27	Southern Africa
CPP		WC	Western Cape Province	27	Southern Africa
CPV	Caprivi Strip	OO	Caprivi Strip	27	Southern Africa
CRL	Caroline Is.	MF	Micronesia Federated States	62	Northwestern Pacific
CRL		PA	Palau	62	Northwestern Pacific
CRZ	Crozet Is.	OO	Crozet Is.	90	Subantarctic Islands
CTA	Chita	OO	Chita	30	Siberia
CTM	Chatham Is.	OO	Chatham Is.	51	New Zealand
CUB	Cuba	OO	Cuba	81	Caribbean
CVI	Cape Verde	OO	Cape Verde	21	Macaronesia
CYP	Cyprus	OO	Cyprus	34	Western Asia
CZE	Czechoslovakia	CZ	Czech Republic	11	Middle Europe
CZE		SL	Slovakia	11	Middle Europe
DEL	Delaware	OO	Delaware	78	Southeastern U.S.A.
DEN	Denmark	OO	Denmark	10	Northern Europe
DJI	Djibouti	OO	Djibouti	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
DOM	Dominican Republic	OO	Dominican Republic	81	Caribbean
DSV	Desventurados Is.	OO	Desventurados Is.	85	Southern South America
EAI	East Aegean Is.	OO	East Aegean Is.	34	Western Asia
EAS	Easter Is.	OO	Easter Is.	61	South-Central Pacific
ECU	Ecuador	OO	Ecuador	83	Western South America
EGY	Egypt	OO	Egypt	20	Northern Africa
EHM	East Himalaya	AP	Arunachal Pradesh	40	Indian Subcontinent
EHM		BH	Bhutan	40	Indian Subcontinent
EHM		DJ	Darjiling	40	Indian Subcontinent

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
EHM	SI Sikkim	40 Indian Subcontinent
ELS El Salvador	OO El Salvador	80 Central America
EQG Equatorial Guinea	OO Equatorial Guinea	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
ERI Eritrea	OO Eritrea	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
ETH Ethiopia	OO Ethiopia	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
FAL Falkland Is.	OO Falkland Is.	90 Subantarctic Islands
FIJ Fiji	OO Fiji	60 Southwestern Pacific
FIN Finland	OO Finland	10 Northern Europe
FLA Florida	OO Florida	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
FOR Føroyar	OO Føroyar	10 Northern Europe
FRA France	CI Channel Is.	12 Southwestern Europe
FRA	FR France	12 Southwestern Europe
FRA	MO Monaco	12 Southwestern Europe
FRG French Guiana	OO French Guiana	82 Northern South America
GAB Gabon	OO Gabon	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GAL Galápagos	OO Galápagos	83 Western South America
GAM Gambia, The	OO Gambia, The	22 West Tropical Africa
GEO Georgia	OO Georgia	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
GER Germany	OO Germany	11 Middle Europe
GGI Gulf of Guinea Is.	AN Annobón	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GGI	BI Bioko	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GGI	PR Príncipe	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GGI	ST São Tomé	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GHA Ghana	OO Ghana	22 West Tropical Africa
GIL Gilbert Is.	OO Gilbert Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
GNB Guinea-Bissau	OO Guinea-Bissau	22 West Tropical Africa
GNL Greenland	OO Greenland	70 Subarctic America
GRB Great Britain	OO Great Britain	10 Northern Europe
GRC Greece	OO Greece	13 Southeastern Europe
GST Gulf States	BA Bahrain	35 Arabian Peninsula
GST	QA Qatar	35 Arabian Peninsula
GST	UA United Arab Emirates	35 Arabian Peninsula
GUA Guatemala	OO Guatemala	80 Central America
GUI Guinea	OO Guinea	22 West Tropical Africa
GUY Guyana	OO Guyana	82 Northern South America
HAI Haiti	HA Haiti	81 Caribbean
HAI	NI Navassa I.	81 Caribbean
HAW Hawaii	HI Hawaiian Is.	63 North-Central Pacific
HAW	JI Johnston I.	63 North-Central Pacific
HAW	MI Midway Is.	63 North-Central Pacific
HBI Howland-Baker Is.	OO Howland-Baker Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
HMD Heard-McDonald Is.	OO Heard-McDonald Is.	90 Subantarctic Islands

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

Level 3 Code/Name		Level 4 Code/Name		Region Code/Name	
HON	Honduras	OO	Honduras	80	Central America
HUN	Hungary	OO	Hungary	11	Middle Europe
ICE	Iceland	OO	Iceland	10	Northern Europe
IDA	Idaho	OO	Idaho	73	Northwestern U.S.A.
ILL	Illinois	OO	Illinois	74	North-Central U.S.A.
IND	India	AP	Andhra Pradesh	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		BI	Bihar	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		CH	Chandigarh	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		CT	Chattisgarh	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		DD	Dadra-Nagar-Haveli	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		DE	Delhi	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		DI	Diu	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		DM	Daman	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		GO	Goa	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		GU	Gujarat	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		HA	Haryana	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		JK	Jharkhand	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		KE	Kerala	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		KL	Karaikal	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		KT	Karnataka	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		MH	Mahé	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		MP	Madhya Pradesh	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		MR	Maharashtra	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		OR	Orissa	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		PO	Pondicherry	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		PU	Punjab	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		RA	Rajasthan	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		TN	Tamil Nadu	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		UP	Uttar Pradesh	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		WB	West Bengal	40	Indian Subcontinent
IND		YA	Yanam	40	Indian Subcontinent
INI	Indiana	OO	Indiana	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
IOW	Iowa	OO	Iowa	74	North-Central U.S.A.
IRE	Ireland	IR	Ireland	10	Northern Europe
IRE		NI	Northern Ireland	10	Northern Europe
IRK	Irkutsk	OO	Irkutsk	30	Siberia
IRN	Iran	OO	Iran	34	Western Asia
IRQ	Iraq	OO	Iraq	34	Western Asia
ITA	Italy	IT	Italy	13	Southeastern Europe
ITA		SM	San Marino	13	Southeastern Europe
ITA		VC	Vatican City	13	Southeastern Europe
IVO	Ivory Coast	OO	Ivory Coast	22	West Tropical Africa

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
JAM Jamaica	OO Jamaica	81 Caribbean
JAP Japan	HK Hokkaido	38 Eastern Asia
JAP	HN Honshu	38 Eastern Asia
JAP	KY Kyushu	38 Eastern Asia
JAP	SH Shikoku	38 Eastern Asia
JAW Jawa	OO Jawa	42 Malesia
JNF Juan Fernández Is.	OO Juan Fernández Is.	85 Southern South America
KAM Kamchatka	OO Kamchatka	31 Russian Far East
KAN Kansas	OO Kansas	74 North-Central U.S.A.
KAZ Kazakhstan	OO Kazakhstan	32 Middle Asia
KEG Kerguelen	OO Kerguelen	90 Subantarctic Islands
KEN Kenya	OO Kenya	25 East Tropical Africa
KER Kermadec Is.	OO Kermadec Is.	51 New Zealand
KGZ Kirgizstan	OO Kirgizstan	32 Middle Asia
KHA Khabarovsk	OO Khabarovsk	31 Russian Far East
KOR Korea	NK North Korea	38 Eastern Asia
KOR	SK South Korea	38 Eastern Asia
KRA Krasnoyarsk	OO Krasnoyarsk	30 Siberia
KRI Kriti	OO Kriti	13 Southeastern Europe
KRY Krym	OO Krym	14 Eastern Europe
KTY Kentucky	OO Kentucky	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
KUR Kuril Is.	OO Kuril Is.	31 Russian Far East
KUW Kuwait	OO Kuwait	35 Arabian Peninsula
KZN Kazan-retto	OO Kazan-retto	38 Eastern Asia
LAB Labrador	OO Labrador	72 Eastern Canada
LAO Laos	OO Laos	41 Indo-China
LBR Liberia	OO Liberia	22 West Tropical Africa
LBS Lebanon-Syria	LB Lebanon	34 Western Asia
LBS	SY Syria	34 Western Asia
LBY Libya	OO Libya	20 Northern Africa
LDV Laccadive Is.	OO Laccadive Is.	40 Indian Subcontinent
LEE Leeward Is.	AB Antigua-Barbuda	81 Caribbean
LEE	AG Anguilla	81 Caribbean
LEE	AV Aves I.	81 Caribbean
LEE	BV British Virgin Is.	81 Caribbean
LEE	GU Guadeloupe	81 Caribbean
LEE	MOMontserrat	81 Caribbean
LEE	NL Netherlands Leeward Is.	81 Caribbean
LEE	SK St. Kitts-Nevis	81 Caribbean
LEE	SM St. Martin-St. Barthélémy	81 Caribbean
LEE	VI Virgin Is.	81 Caribbean
LES Lesotho	OO Lesotho	27 Southern Africa

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>	
LIN	Line Is.	KI	Kiribati Line Is.	61	South-Central Pacific
LIN		US	U.S. Line Is.	61	South-Central Pacific
LOU	Louisiana	OO	Louisiana	78	Southeastern U.S.A.
LSI	Lesser Sunda Is.	BA	Bali	42	Malesia
LSI		ET	East Timor	42	Malesia
LSI		LS	Lesser Sunda Is.	42	Malesia
MAG	Magadan	OO	Magadan	31	Russian Far East
MAI	Maine	OO	Maine	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
MAN	Manitoba	OO	Manitoba	71	Western Canada
MAQ	Macquarie Is.	OO	Macquarie Is.	90	Subantarctic Islands
MAS	Massachusetts	OO	Massachusetts	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
MAU	Mauritius	OO	Mauritius	29	Western Indian Ocean
MCI	Mozambique Channel Is.	OO	Mozambique Channel Is.	29	Western Indian Ocean
MCS	Marcus I.	OO	Marcus I.	62	Northwestern Pacific
MDG	Madagascar	OO	Madagascar	29	Western Indian Ocean
MDR	Madeira	OO	Madeira	21	Macaronesia
MDV	Maldives	OO	Maldives	40	Indian Subcontinent
MIC	Michigan	OO	Michigan	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
MIN	Minnesota	OO	Minnesota	74	North-Central U.S.A.
MLI	Mali	OO	Mali	22	West Tropical Africa
MLW	Malawi	OO	Malawi	26	South Tropical Africa
MLY	Malaya	PM	Peninsular Malaysia	42	Malesia
MLY		SI	Singapore	42	Malesia
MNT	Montana	OO	Montana	73	Northwestern U.S.A.
MOL	Maluku	OO	Maluku	42	Malesia
MON	Mongolia	OO	Mongolia	37	Mongolia
MOR	Morocco	MO	Morocco	20	Northern Africa
MOR		SP	Spanish North African Terr.	20	Northern Africa
MOZ	Mozambique	OO	Mozambique	26	South Tropical Africa
MPE	Marion-Prince Edward Is.	OO	Marion-Prince Edward Is.	90	Subantarctic Islands
MRN	Marianas	GU	Guam	62	Northwestern Pacific
MRN		NM	Northern Marianas	62	Northwestern Pacific
MRQ	Marquesas	OO	Marquesas	61	South-Central Pacific
MRS	Marshall Is.	OO	Marshall Is.	62	Northwestern Pacific
MRY	Maryland	OO	Maryland	78	Southeastern U.S.A.
MSI	Mississippi	OO	Mississippi	78	Southeastern U.S.A.
MSO	Missouri	OO	Missouri	74	North-Central U.S.A.
MTN	Mauritania	OO	Mauritania	22	West Tropical Africa
MXC	Mexico Central	DF	México Distrito Federal	79	Mexico
MXC		ME	México State	79	Mexico
MXC		MO	Morelos	79	Mexico
MXC		PU	Puebla	79	Mexico

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
MXC	TL Tlaxcala	79 Mexico
MXE Mexico Northeast	AG Aguascalientes	79 Mexico
MXE	CO Coahuila	79 Mexico
MXE	CU Chihuahua	79 Mexico
MXE	DU Durango	79 Mexico
MXE	GU Guanajuato	79 Mexico
MXE	HI Hidalgo	79 Mexico
MXE	NL Nuevo León	79 Mexico
MXE	QU Querétaro	79 Mexico
MXE	SL San Luis Potosí	79 Mexico
MXE	TA Tamaulipas	79 Mexico
MXE	ZA Zacatecas	79 Mexico
MXG Mexico Gulf	VC Veracruz	79 Mexico
MXI Mexican Pacific Is.	GU Guadalupe I.	79 Mexico
MXI	RA Rocas Alijos	79 Mexico
MXI	RG Revillagigedo Is.	79 Mexico
MXN Mexico Northwest	BC Baja California	79 Mexico
MXN	BS Baja California Sur	79 Mexico
MXN	SI Sinaloa	79 Mexico
MXN	SO Sonora	79 Mexico
MXS Mexico Southwest	CL Colima	79 Mexico
MXS	GR Guerrero	79 Mexico
MXS	JA Jalisco	79 Mexico
MXS	MI Michoacán	79 Mexico
MXS	NA Nayarit	79 Mexico
MXS	OA Oaxaca	79 Mexico
MXT Mexico Southeast	CA Campeche	79 Mexico
MXT	CI Chiapas	79 Mexico
MXT	QR Quintana Roo	79 Mexico
MXT	TB Tabasco	79 Mexico
MXT	YU Yucatán	79 Mexico
MYA Myanmar	OO Myanmar	41 Indo-China
NAM Namibia	OO Namibia	27 Southern Africa
NAT KwaZulu-Natal	OO KwaZulu-Natal	27 Southern Africa
NBR New Brunswick	OO New Brunswick	72 Eastern Canada
NCA North Carolina	OO North Carolina	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
NCB Nicobar Is.	OO Nicobar Is.	41 Indo-China
NCS North Caucasus	CH Chechnya	33 Caucasus
NCS	DA Dagestan	33 Caucasus
NCS	IN Ingushetiya	33 Caucasus
NCS	KB Kabardino-Balkariya	33 Caucasus
NCS	KC Karacheyevo-Cherkessiya	33 Caucasus

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>	<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>			<b>Region Code/Name</b>
NCS	KR	Krasnodar	33	Caucasus
NCS	SO	Severo-Osetiya	33	Caucasus
NCS	ST	Stavropol	33	Caucasus
NDA	OO	North Dakota	74	North-Central U.S.A.
NEB	OO	Nebraska	74	North-Central U.S.A.
NEP	OO	Nepal	40	Indian Subcontinent
NET	OO	Netherlands	11	Middle Europe
NEV	OO	Nevada	76	Southwestern U.S.A.
NFK	LH	Lord Howe I.	50	Australia
NFK	NI	Norfolk I.	50	Australia
NFL	NE	Newfoundland	72	Eastern Canada
NFL	SP	St. Pierre-Miquelon	72	Eastern Canada
NGA	OO	Nigeria	22	West Tropical Africa
NGR	OO	Niger	22	West Tropical Africa
NIC	OO	Nicaragua	80	Central America
NLA	BO	Bonaire	81	Caribbean
NLA	CU	Curaçao	81	Caribbean
NNS	OO	Nansei-shoto	38	Eastern Asia
NOR	OO	Norway	10	Northern Europe
NRU	OO	Nauru	60	Southwestern Pacific
NSC	OO	Nova Scotia	72	Eastern Canada
NSW	CT	Australian Capital Territory	50	Australia
NSW	NS	New South Wales	50	Australia
NTA	OO	Northern Territory	50	Australia
NUE	OO	Niue	60	Southwestern Pacific
NUN	OO	Nunavut	70	Subarctic America
NWC	OO	New Caledonia	60	Southwestern Pacific
NWG	IJ	Irian Jaya	43	Papuasia
NWG	PN	Papua New Guinea	43	Papuasia
NWH	OO	New Hampshire	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
NWJ	OO	New Jersey	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
NWM	OO	New Mexico	77	South-Central U.S.A.
NWT	OO	Northwest Territories	70	Subarctic America
NWY	OO	New York	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
NZN	OO	New Zealand North	51	New Zealand
NZS	OO	New Zealand South	51	New Zealand
OFS	OO	Free State	27	Southern Africa
OGA	OO	Ogasawara-shoto	38	Eastern Asia
OHI	OO	Ohio	75	Northeastern U.S.A.
OKL	OO	Oklahoma	74	North-Central U.S.A.
OMA	OO	Oman	35	Arabian Peninsula
ONT	OO	Ontario	72	Eastern Canada

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>
ORE	Oregon	OO	Oregon	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
PAK	Pakistan	OO	Pakistan	40 Indian Subcontinent
PAL	Palestine	IS	Israel	34 Western Asia
PAL		JO	Jordan	34 Western Asia
PAN	Panama	OO	Panama	80 Central America
PAR	Paraguay	OO	Paraguay	85 Southern South America
PEI	Prince Edward I.	OO	Prince Edward I.	72 Eastern Canada
PEN	Pennsylvania	OO	Pennsylvania	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
PER	Peru	OO	Peru	83 Western South America
PHI	Philippines	OO	Philippines	42 Malesia
PHX	Phoenix Is.	OO	Phoenix Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
PIT	Pitcairn Is.	OO	Pitcairn Is.	61 South-Central Pacific
POL	Poland	OO	Poland	11 Middle Europe
POR	Portugal	OO	Portugal	12 Southwestern Europe
PRM	Primorye	OO	Primorye	31 Russian Far East
PUE	Puerto Rico	OO	Puerto Rico	81 Caribbean
QLD	Queensland	CS	Coral Sea Is. Territory	50 Australia
QLD		QU	Queensland	50 Australia
QUE	Québec	OO	Québec	72 Eastern Canada
REU	Réunion	OO	Réunion	29 Western Indian Ocean
RHO	Rhode Island	OO	Rhode Island	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
ROD	Rodrigues	OO	Rodrigues	29 Western Indian Ocean
ROM	Romania	OO	Romania	13 Southeastern Europe
RUC	Central European Russia	OO	Central European Russia	14 Eastern Europe
RUE	East European Russia	OO	East European Russia	14 Eastern Europe
RUN	North European Russia	OO	North European Russia	14 Eastern Europe
RUS	South European Russia	OO	South European Russia	14 Eastern Europe
RUW	Northwest European Russia	OO	Northwest European Russia	14 Eastern Europe
RWA	Rwanda	OO	Rwanda	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
SAK	Sakhalin	OO	Sakhalin	31 Russian Far East
SAM	Samoa	AS	American Samoa	60 Southwestern Pacific
SAM		WS	Samoa	60 Southwestern Pacific
SAR	Sardegna	OO	Sardegna	12 Southwestern Europe
SAS	Saskatchewan	OO	Saskatchewan	71 Western Canada
SAU	Saudi Arabia	OO	Saudi Arabia	35 Arabian Peninsula
SCA	South Carolina	OO	South Carolina	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
SCI	Society Is.	OO	Society Is.	61 South-Central Pacific
SCS	South China Sea	PI	Paracel Is.	41 Indo-China
SCS		SI	Spratly Is.	41 Indo-China
SCZ	Santa Cruz Is.	OO	Santa Cruz Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
SDA	South Dakota	OO	South Dakota	74 North-Central U.S.A.
SEL	Selvagens	OO	Selvagens	21 Macaronesia

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>	
SEN	Senegal	OO	Senegal	22	West Tropical Africa
SEY	Seychelles	OO	Seychelles	29	Western Indian Ocean
SGE	South Georgia	OO	South Georgia	90	Subantarctic Islands
SIC	Sicilia	MA	Malta	13	Southeastern Europe
SIC		SI	Sicilia	13	Southeastern Europe
SIE	Sierra Leone	OO	Sierra Leone	22	West Tropical Africa
SIN	Sinai	OO	Sinai	34	Western Asia
SOA	South Australia	OO	South Australia	50	Australia
SOC	Socotra	OO	Socotra	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
SOL	Solomon Is.	NO	North Solomons	43	Papuasia
SOL		SO	South Solomons	43	Papuasia
SOM	Somalia	OO	Somalia	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
SPA	Spain	AN	Andorra	12	Southwestern Europe
SPA		GI	Gibraltar	12	Southwestern Europe
SPA		SP	Spain	12	Southwestern Europe
SRL	Sri Lanka	OO	Sri Lanka	40	Indian Subcontinent
SSA	South Sandwich Is.	OO	South Sandwich Is.	90	Subantarctic Islands
STH	St. Helena	OO	St. Helena	28	Middle Atlantic Ocean
SUD	Sudan	OO	Sudan	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
SUL	Sulawesi	OO	Sulawesi	42	Malesia
SUM	Sumatera	OO	Sumatera	42	Malesia
SUR	Suriname	OO	Suriname	82	Northern South America
SVA	Svalbard	OO	Svalbard	10	Northern Europe
SWC	Southwest Caribbean	CC	Colombian Caribbean Is.	81	Caribbean
SWC		HC	Honduran Caribbean Is.	81	Caribbean
SWC		NC	Nicaraguan Caribbean Is.	81	Caribbean
SWE	Sweden	OO	Sweden	10	Northern Europe
SWI	Switzerland	OO	Switzerland	11	Middle Europe
SWZ	Swaziland	OO	Swaziland	27	Southern Africa
TAI	Taiwan	OO	Taiwan	38	Eastern Asia
TAN	Tanzania	OO	Tanzania	25	East Tropical Africa
TAS	Tasmania	OO	Tasmania	50	Australia
TCI	Turks-Caicos Is.	OO	Turks-Caicos Is.	81	Caribbean
TCS	Transcaucasus	AB	Abkhaziya	33	Caucasus
TCS		AD	Adzhariya	33	Caucasus
TCS		AR	Armenia	33	Caucasus
TCS		AZ	Azerbaijan	33	Caucasus
TCS		GR	Gruziya	33	Caucasus
TCS		NA	Nakhichevan	33	Caucasus
TCS		NK	Nagorno Karabakh	33	Caucasus
TDC	Tristan da Cunha	OO	Tristan da Cunha	90	Subantarctic Islands
TEN	Tennessee	OO	Tennessee	78	Southeastern U.S.A.

TABLE 3. LEVEL-3 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR THREE-LETTER CODES

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>
TEX	Texas	OO	Texas	77 South-Central U.S.A.
THA	Thailand	OO	Thailand	41 Indo-China
TKM	Turkmenistan	OO	Turkmenistan	32 Middle Asia
TOG	Togo	OO	Togo	22 West Tropical Africa
TOK	Tokelau-Manihiki	MA	Manihiki Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
TOK		SW	Swains I.	60 Southwestern Pacific
TOK		TO	Tokelau	60 Southwestern Pacific
TON	Tonga	OO	Tonga	60 Southwestern Pacific
TRT	Trinidad-Tobago	OO	Trinidad-Tobago	81 Caribbean
TUA	Tuamotu	OO	Tuamotu	61 South-Central Pacific
TUB	Tubuai Is.	OO	Tubuai Is.	61 South-Central Pacific
TUE	Turkey-in-Europe	OO	Turkey-in-Europe	13 Southeastern Europe
TUN	Tunisia	OO	Tunisia	20 Northern Africa
TUR	Turkey	OO	Turkey	34 Western Asia
TUV	Tuvalu	OO	Tuvalu	60 Southwestern Pacific
TVA	Tuva	OO	Tuva	30 Siberia
TVL	Northern Provinces	GA	Gauteng	27 Southern Africa
TVL		MP	Mpumalanga	27 Southern Africa
TVL		NP	Northern Province	27 Southern Africa
TVL		NW	North-West Province	27 Southern Africa
TZK	Tadzhikistan	OO	Tadzhikistan	32 Middle Asia
UGA	Uganda	OO	Uganda	25 East Tropical Africa
UKR	Ukraine	MO	Moldova	14 Eastern Europe
UKR		UK	Ukraine	14 Eastern Europe
URU	Uruguay	OO	Uruguay	85 Southern South America
UTA	Utah	OO	Utah	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
UZB	Uzbekistan	OO	Uzbekistan	32 Middle Asia
VAN	Vanuatu	OO	Vanuatu	60 Southwestern Pacific
VEN	Venezuela	OO	Venezuela	82 Northern South America
VER	Vermont	OO	Vermont	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
VIC	Victoria	OO	Victoria	50 Australia
VIE	Vietnam	OO	Vietnam	41 Indo-China
VNA	Venezuelan Antilles	OO	Venezuelan Antilles	81 Caribbean
VRG	Virginia	OO	Virginia	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
WAK	Wake I.	OO	Wake I.	62 Northwestern Pacific
WAL	Wallis-Futuna Is.	OO	Wallis-Futuna Is.	60 Southwestern Pacific
WAS	Washington	OO	Washington	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
WAU	Western Australia	AC	Ashmore-Cartier Is.	50 Australia
WAU		WA	Western Australia	50 Australia
WDC	District of Columbia	OO	District of Columbia	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
WHM	West Himalaya	HP	Himachal Pradesh	40 Indian Subcontinent
WHM		JK	Jammu-Kashmir	40 Indian Subcontinent

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Level 3 Code/Name</b>		<b>Level 4 Code/Name</b>		<b>Region Code/Name</b>
WHM		UT	Uttaranchal	40 Indian Subcontinent
WIN	Windward Is.	BA	Barbados	81 Caribbean
WIN		DO	Dominica	81 Caribbean
WIN		GR	Grenada	81 Caribbean
WIN		MA	Martinique	81 Caribbean
WIN		SL	St. Lucia	81 Caribbean
WIN		SV	St. Vincent	81 Caribbean
WIS	Wisconsin	OO	Wisconsin	74 North-Central U.S.A.
WSA	Western Sahara	OO	Western Sahara	20 Northern Africa
WSB	West Siberia	OO	West Siberia	30 Siberia
WVA	West Virginia	OO	West Virginia	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
WYO	Wyoming	OO	Wyoming	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
XMS	Christmas I.	OO	Christmas I.	42 Malesia
YAK	Yakutiya	OO	Yakutiya	30 Siberia
YEM	Yemen	NY	North Yemen	35 Arabian Peninsula
YEM		SY	South Yemen	35 Arabian Peninsula
YUG	Yugoslavia	BH	Bosnia-Herzegovina	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		CR	Croatia	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		KO	Kosovo	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		MA	Macedonia	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		MN	Montenegro	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		SE	Serbia	13 Southeastern Europe
YUG		SL	Slovenia	13 Southeastern Europe
YUK	Yukon	OO	Yukon	70 Subarctic America
ZAI	Zaïre	OO	Zaïre	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
ZAM	Zambia	OO	Zambia	26 South Tropical Africa
ZIM	Zimbabwe	OO	Zimbabwe	26 South Tropical Africa

**TABLE 4. The complete four-level Geographical Scheme,  
with Level-4 units arranged in order of their five-letter codes  
within the continental and regional scheme**

Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name	5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name	ISO Code
<b>1 EUROPE</b>		
10 Northern Europe		
Denmark	DEN-OO Denmark	DK
Finland	FIN-OO Finland	FI
Føroyar	FOR-OO Føroyar	FO
Great Britain	GRB-OO Great Britain	UK
Iceland	ICE-OO Iceland	IS
Ireland	IRE-IR Ireland	IE
	IRE-NI Northern Ireland	UK
Norway	NOR-OO Norway	NO
Svalbard	SVA-OO Svalbard	SJ
Sweden	SWE-OO Sweden	SE
11 Middle Europe		
Austria	AUT-AU Austria	AT
	AUT-LI Liechtenstein	LI
Belgium	BGM-BE Belgium	BE
	BGM-LU Luxembourg	LU
Czechoslovakia	CZE-CZ Czech Republic	CZ
	CZE-SL Slovakia	SK
Germany	GER-OO Germany	DE
Hungary	HUN-OO Hungary	HU
Netherlands	NET-OO Netherlands	NL
Poland	POL-OO Poland	PL
Switzerland	SWI-OO Switzerland	CH
12 Southwestern Europe		
Baleares	BAL-OO Baleares	ES
Corse	COR-OO Corse	FR
France	FRA-CI Channel Is.	UK
	FRA-FR France	FR
	FRA-MO Monaco	MC
Portugal	POR-OO Portugal	PT
Sardegna	SAR-OO Sardegna	IT

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>		<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Spain		SPA-AN	AD
		SPA-GI	GI
		SPA-SP	ES
13	Southeastern Europe		
Albania		ALB-OO	AL
Bulgaria		BUL-OO	BG
Greece		GRC-OO	GR
Italy		ITA-IT	IT
		ITA-SM	SM
		ITA-VC	VA
Kriti		KRI-OO	GR
Romania		ROM-OO	RO
Sicilia		SIC-MA	MT
		SIC-SI	IT
Turkey-in-Europe		TUE-OO	TR
Yugoslavia		YUG-BH	BA
		YUG-CR	HR
		YUG-KO	YU
		YUG-MA	MK
		YUG-MN	YU
		YUG-SE	YU
		YUG-SL	SI
14	Eastern Europe		
Belarus		BLR-OO	BY
Baltic States		BLT-ES	EE
		BLT-KA	RU
		BLT-LA	RU
		BLT-LI	LT
Krym		KRY-OO	UA
Central European Russia		RUC-OO	RU
East European Russia		RUE-OO	RU
North European Russia		RUN-OO	RU
South European Russia		RUS-OO	RU
Northwest European Russia		RUW-OO	RU
Ukraine		UKR-MO	MD
		UKR-UK	UA

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
<b>2 AFRICA</b>		
20 Northern Africa		
Algeria	ALG-OO Algeria	DZ
Egypt	EGY-OO Egypt	EG
Libya	LBY-OO Libya	LY
Morocco	MOR-MO Morocco	MA
	MOR-SP Spanish North African Territories	ES
Tunisia	TUN-OO Tunisia	TN
Western Sahara	WSA-OO Western Sahara	EH
21 Macaronesia		
Azores	AZO-OO Azores	PT
Canary Is.	CNY-OO Canary Is.	ES
Cape Verde	CVI-OO Cape Verde	CV
Madeira	MDR-OO Madeira	PT
Selvagens	SEL-OO Selvagens	PT
22 West Tropical Africa		
Benin	BEN-OO Benin	BJ
Burkina	BKN-OO Burkina	BF
Gambia, The	GAM-OO Gambia, The	GM
Ghana	GHA-OO Ghana	GH
Guinea-Bissau	GNB-OO Guinea-Bissau	GW
Guinea	GUI-OO Guinea	GN
Ivory Coast	IVO-OO Ivory Coast	CI
Liberia	LBR-OO Liberia	LR
Mali	MLI-OO Mali	ML
Mauritania	MTN-OO Mauritania	MR
Nigeria	NGA-OO Nigeria	NG
Niger	NGR-OO Niger	NE
Senegal	SEN-OO Senegal	SN
Sierra Leone	SIE-OO Sierra Leone	SL
Togo	TOG-OO Togo	TG
23 West-Central Tropical Africa		
Burundi	BUR-OO Burundi	BI
Cabinda	CAB-OO Cabinda	AO
Central African Republic	CAF-OO Central African Republic	CF
Cameroon	CMN-OO Cameroon	CM

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Congo	CON-OO	Congo
Equatorial Guinea	EQG-OO	Equatorial Guinea
Gabon	GAB-OO	Gabon
Gulf of Guinea Is.	GGI-AN	Annobón
	GGI-BI	Bioko
	GGI-PR	Príncipe
	GGI-ST	São Tomé
Rwanda	RWA-OO	Rwanda
Zaïre	ZAI-OO	Zaïre
24 Northeast Tropical Africa		
Chad	CHA-OO	Chad
Djibouti	DJI-OO	Djibouti
Eritrea	ERI-OO	Eritrea
Ethiopia	ETH-OO	Ethiopia
Socotra	SOC-OO	Socotra
Somalia	SOM-OO	Somalia
Sudan	SUD-OO	Sudan
25 East Tropical Africa		
Kenya	KEN-OO	Kenya
Tanzania	TAN-OO	Tanzania
Uganda	UGA-OO	Uganda
26 South Tropical Africa		
Angola	ANG-OO	Angola
Malawi	MLW-OO	Malawi
Mozambique	MOZ-OO	Mozambique
Zambia	ZAM-OO	Zambia
Zimbabwe	ZIM-OO	Zimbabwe
27 Southern Africa		
Botswana	BOT-OO	Botswana
Cape Provinces	CPP-EC	Eastern Cape Province
	CPP-NC	Northern Cape Province
	CPP-WC	Western Cape Province
Caprivi Strip	CPV-OO	Caprivi Strip
Lesotho	LES-OO	Lesotho
Namibia	NAM-OO	Namibia
KwaZulu-Natal	NAT-OO	KwaZulu-Natal
Free State	OFS-OO	Free State
Swaziland	SWZ-OO	Swaziland
Northern Provinces	TVL-GA	Gauteng

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

	<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
		TVL-MP Mpumalanga	ZA
		TVL-NP Northern Province	ZA
		TVL-NW North-West Province	ZA
28	Middle Atlantic Ocean		
	Ascension	ASC-OO Ascension	SH
	St. Helena	STH-OO St. Helena	SH
29	Western Indian Ocean		
	Aldabra	ALD-OO Aldabra	SC
	Chagos Archipelago	CGS-OO Chagos Archipelago	IO
	Comoros	COM-CO Comoros	KM
		COM-MA Mayotte	YT
	Mauritius	MAU-OO Mauritius	MU
	Mozambique Channel Is.	MCI-OO Mozambique Channel Is.	RE
	Madagascar	MDG-OO Madagascar	MG
	Réunion	REU-OO Réunion	RE
	Rodrigues	ROD-OO Rodrigues	MU
	Seychelles	SEY-OO Seychelles	SC
<b>3</b>	<b>ASIA-TEMPERATE</b>		
30	Siberia		
	Altay	ALT-OO Altay	RU
	Buryatiya	BRY-OO Buryatiya	RU
	Chita	CTA-OO Chita	RU
	Irkutsk	IRK-OO Irkutsk	RU
	Krasnoyarsk	KRA-OO Krasnoyarsk	RU
	Tuva	TVA-OO Tuva	RU
	West Siberia	WSB-OO West Siberia	RU
	Yakutiya	YAK-OO Yakutiya	RU
31	Russian Far East		
	Amur	AMU-OO Amur	RU
	Kamchatka	KAM-OO Kamchatka	RU
	Khabarovsk	KHA-OO Khabarovsk	RU
	Kuril Is.	KUR-OO Kuril Is.	RU
	Magadan	MAG-OO Magadan	RU
	Primorye	PRM-OO Primorye	RU
	Sakhalin	SAK-OO Sakhalin	RU
32	Middle Asia		
	Kazakhstan	KAZ-OO Kazakhstan	KZ

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

	<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
	Kirgizstan	KGZ-OO	KG
	Turkmenistan	TKM-OO	TM
	Tadzhikistan	TZK-OO	TJ
	Uzbekistan	UZB-OO	UZ
33	Caucasus		
	North Caucasus	NCS-CH	RU
		NCS-DA	RU
		NCS-IN	RU
		NCS-KB	RU
		NCS-KC	RU
		NCS-KR	RU
		NCS-SO	RU
		NCS-ST	RU
	Transcaucasus		
		TCS-AB	GE
		TCS-AD	GE
		TCS-AR	AM
		TCS-AZ	AZ
		TCS-GR	GE
		TCS-NA	AZ
		TCS-NK	AM
34	Western Asia		
	Afghanistan	AFG-OO	AF
	Cyprus	CYP-OO	CY
	East Aegean Is.	EAI-OO	GR
	Iran	IRN-OO	IR
	Iraq	IRQ-OO	IQ
	Lebanon-Syria	LBS-LB	LB
		LBS-SY	SY
	Palestine	PAL-IS	IL
		PAL-JO	JO
	Sinai	SIN-OO	EG
	Turkey	TUR-OO	TR
35	Arabian Peninsula		
	Gulf States	GST-BA	BH
		GST-QA	QA
		GST-UA	AE
	Kuwait	KUW-OO	KW
	Oman	OMA-OO	OM

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Saudi Arabia	SAU-OO	SA
Yemen	YEM-NY	YE
	YEM-SY	YE
36 China		
China South-Central	CHC-CQ	CN
	CHC-GZ	CN
	CHC-HU	CN
	CHC-SC	CN
	CHC-YN	CN
Hainan	CHH-OO	CN
Inner Mongolia	CHI-NM	CN
	CHI-NX	CN
Manchuria	CHM-HJ	CN
	CHM-JL	CN
	CHM-LN	CN
China North-Central	CHN-BJ	CN
	CHN-GS	CN
	CHN-HB	CN
	CHN-SA	CN
	CHN-SD	CN
	CHN-SX	CN
	CHN-TJ	CN
Qinghai	CHQ-OO	CN
China Southeast	CHS-AH	CN
	CHS-FJ	CN
	CHS-GD	CN
	CHS-GX	CN
	CHS-HE	CN
	CHS-HK	CN
	CHS-HN	CN
	CHS-JS	CN
	CHS-JX	CN
	CHS-KI	TW
	CHS-MA	MO
	CHS-MP	TW
	CHS-SH	CN
	CHS-ZJ	CN
Tibet	CHT-OO	CN
Xinjiang	CHX-OO	CN

	<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>	
37	Mongolia Mongolia	MON-OO	Mongolia	MN
38	Eastern Asia Japan  Korea  Kazan-retto Nansei-shoto Ogasawara-shoto Taiwan	JAP-HK JAP-HN JAP-KY JAP-SH  KOR-NK KOR-SK  KZN-OO NNS-OO OGA-OO TAI-OO	Hokkaido Honshu Kyushu Shikoku  North Korea South Korea  Kazan-retto Nansei-shoto Ogasawara-shoto Taiwan	JP JP JP JP JP KP KR JP JP JP TW

#### **4 ASIA-TROPICAL**

40	Indian Subcontinent  Assam  Bangladesh East Himalaya  India	ASS-AS ASS-MA ASS-ME ASS-MI ASS-NA ASS-TR  BAN-OO EHM-AP EHM-BH EHM-DJ EHM-SI  IND-AP IND-BI IND-CH IND-CT IND-DD IND-DE IND-DI IND-DM IND-GO IND-GU IND-HA IND-JK	Assam Manipur Meghalaya Mizoram Nagaland Tripura  Bangladesh Arunachal Pradesh Bhutan Darjiling Sikkim  Andhra Pradesh Bihar Chandigarh Chattisgarh Dadra-Nagar-Haveli Delhi Diu Daman Goa Gujarat Haryana Jharkhand	IN IN IN IN IN IN  BD IN BT IN IN  IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN IN
----	--	--	--	--

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
	IND-KE Kerala	IN
	IND-KL Karaikal	IN
	IND-KT Karnataka	IN
	IND-MH Mahé	IN
	IND-MP Madhya Pradesh	IN
	IND-MR Maharashtra	IN
	IND-OR Orissa	IN
	IND-PO Pondicherry	IN
	IND-PU Punjab	IN
	IND-RA Rajasthan	IN
	IND-TN Tamil Nadu	IN
	IND-UP Uttar Pradesh	IN
	IND-WB West Bengal	IN
	IND-YA Yanam	IN
Laccadive Is.	LDV-OO Laccadive Is.	IN
Maldives	MDV-OO Maldives	MV
Nepal	NEP-OO Nepal	NP
Pakistan	PAK-OO Pakistan	PK
Sri Lanka	SRL-OO Sri Lanka	LK
West Himalaya	WHM-HP Himachal Pradesh	IN
	WHM-JK Jammu-Kashmir	IN
	WHM-UT Uttarakhand	IN
41 Indo-China		
Andaman Is.	AND-AN Andaman Is.	IN
	AND-CO Coco Is.	MM
Cambodia	CBD-OO Cambodia	KH
Laos	LAO-OO Laos	LA
Myanmar	MYA-OO Myanmar	MM
Nicobar Is.	NCB-OO Nicobar Is.	IN
South China Sea	SCS-PI Paracel Is.	PI
	SCS-SI Spratly Is.	SP*
Thailand	THA-OO Thailand	TH
Vietnam	VIE-OO Vietnam	VN
42 Malesia		
Borneo	BOR-BR Brunei	BN
	BOR-KA Kalimantan	ID
	BOR-SB Sabah	MY

\* The code SP is adopted here unofficially for the Spratly Is., though the ISO does not give them any code as their political status is disputed.

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

	<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>	
	Cocos (Keeling) Is.	BOR-SR	Sarawak	MY
	Jawa	CKI-OO	Cocos (Keeling) Is.	CC
	Lesser Sunda Is.	JAW-OO	Jawa	ID
		LSI-BA	Bali	ID
		LSI-ET	East Timor	TP
		LSI-LS	Lesser Sunda Is.	ID
	Malaya	MLY-PM	Peninsular Malaysia	MY
		MLY-SI	Singapore	SG
	Maluku	MOL-OO	Maluku	ID
	Philippines	PHI-OO	Philippines	PH
	Sulawesi	SUL-OO	Sulawesi	ID
	Sumatera	SUM-OO	Sumatera	ID
	Christmas I.	XMS-OO	Christmas I.	CX
43	Papuasia			
	Bismarck Archipelago	BIS-OO	Bismarck Archipelago	PG
	New Guinea	NWG-IJ	Irian Jaya	ID
		NWG-PN	Papua New Guinea	PG
	Solomon Is.	SOL-NO	North Solomons	PG
		SOL-SO	South Solomons	SB

## 5 AUSTRALASIA

50	Australia			
	Norfolk Is.	NFK-LH	Lord Howe I.	AU
		NFK-NI	Norfolk I.	NF
	New South Wales	NSW-CT	Australian Capital Territory	AU
		NSW-NS	New South Wales	AU
	Northern Territory	NTA-OO	Northern Territory	AU
	Queensland	QLD-CS	Coral Sea Is. Territory	AU
		QLD-QU	Queensland	AU
	South Australia	SOA-OO	South Australia	AU
	Tasmania	TAS-OO	Tasmania	AU
	Victoria	VIC-OO	Victoria	AU
	Western Australia	WAU-AC	Ashmore-Cartier Is.	AU
		WAU-WA	Western Australia	AU
51	New Zealand			
	Antipodean Is.	ATP-OO	Antipodean Is.	NZ
	Chatham Is.	CTM-OO	Chatham Is.	NZ
	Kermadec Is.	KER-OO	Kermadec Is.	NZ
	New Zealand North	NZN-OO	New Zealand North	NZ

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
New Zealand South	NZS-OO	NZ
<b>6 PACIFIC</b>		
60 Southwestern Pacific		
Fiji	FIJ-OO	FJ
Gilbert Is.	GIL-OO	KI
Howland-Baker Is.	HBI-OO	UM
Nauru	NRU-OO	NR
Niue	NUE-OO	NU
New Caledonia	NWC-OO	NC
Phoenix Is.	PHX-OO	KI
Samoa	SAM-AS	AS
	SAM-WS	WS
Santa Cruz Is.	SCZ-OO	SB
Tokelau-Manihiki	TOK-MA	CK
	TOK-SW	AS
	TOK-TO	TK
Tonga	TON-OO	TO
Tuvalu	TUV-OO	TV
Vanuatu	VAN-OO	VU
Wallis-Futuna Is.	WAL-OO	WF
61 South-Central Pacific		
Cook Is.	COO-OO	CK
Easter Is.	EAS-OO	CL
Line Is.	LIN-KI	KI
	LIN-US	UM
Marquesas	MRQ-OO	PF
Pitcairn Is.	PIT-OO	PN
Society Is.	SCI-OO	PF
Tuamotu	TUA-OO	PF
Tubuai Is.	TUB-OO	PF
62 Northwestern Pacific		
Caroline Is.	CRL-MF	Micronesia Federated States
	CRL-PA	PW
Marcus I.	MCS-OO	JP
Marianas	MRN-GU	GU
	MRN-NM	MP
Marshall Is.	MRS-OO	MH
Wake I.	WAK-OO	UM

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
---	---	-----------------

63	North-Central Pacific		
	Hawaii	HAW-HI	Hawaiian Is.
		HAW-JI	Johnston I.
		HAW-MI	Midway Is.

## 7 NORTHERN AMERICA

70	Subarctic America		
	Aleutian Is.	ALU-OO	Aleutian Is.
	Alaska	ASK-OO	Alaska
	Greenland	GNL-OO	Greenland
	Nunavut	NUN-OO	Nunavut
	Northwest Territories	NWT-OO	Northwest Territories
	Yukon	YUK-OO	Yukon
71	Western Canada		
	Alberta	ABT-OO	Alberta
	British Columbia	BRC-OO	British Columbia
	Manitoba	MAN-OO	Manitoba
	Saskatchewan	SAS-OO	Saskatchewan
72	Eastern Canada		
	Labrador	LAB-OO	Labrador
	New Brunswick	NBR-OO	New Brunswick
	Newfoundland	NFL-NE	Newfoundland
		NFL-SP	St. Pierre-Miquelon
	Nova Scotia	NSC-OO	Nova Scotia
	Ontario	ONT-OO	Ontario
	Prince Edward I.	PEI-OO	Prince Edward I.
	Québec	QUE-OO	Québec
73	Northwestern U.S.A.		
	Colorado	COL-OO	Colorado
	Idaho	IDA-OO	Idaho
	Montana	MNT-OO	Montana
	Oregon	ORE-OO	Oregon
	Washington	WAS-OO	Washington
	Wyoming	WYO-OO	Wyoming
74	North-Central U.S.A.		
	Illinois	ILL-OO	Illinois
	Iowa	IOW-OO	Iowa

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>		<b>ISO Code</b>
Kansas	KAN-OO	Kansas	US
Minnesota	MIN-OO	Minnesota	US
Missouri	MSO-OO	Missouri	US
North Dakota	NDA-OO	North Dakota	US
Nebraska	NEB-OO	Nebraska	US
Oklahoma	OKL-OO	Oklahoma	US
South Dakota	SDA-OO	South Dakota	US
Wisconsin	WIS-OO	Wisconsin	US
75 Northeastern U.S.A.			
Connecticut	CNT-OO	Connecticut	US
Indiana	INI-OO	Indiana	US
Maine	MAI-OO	Maine	US
Massachusetts	MAS-OO	Massachusetts	US
Michigan	MIC-OO	Michigan	US
New Hampshire	NWH-OO	New Hampshire	US
New Jersey	NWJ-OO	New Jersey	US
New York	NWY-OO	New York	US
Ohio	OHI-OO	Ohio	US
Pennsylvania	PEN-OO	Pennsylvania	US
Rhode Island	RHO-OO	Rhode Island	US
Vermont	VER-OO	Vermont	US
West Virginia	WVA-OO	West Virginia	US
76 Southwestern U.S.A.			
Arizona	ARI-OO	Arizona	US
California	CAL-OO	California	US
Nevada	NEV-OO	Nevada	US
Utah	UTA-OO	Utah	US
77 South-Central U.S.A.			
New Mexico	NWM-OO	New Mexico	US
Texas	TEX-OO	Texas	US
78 Southeastern U.S.A.			
Alabama	ALA-OO	Alabama	US
Arkansas	ARK-OO	Arkansas	US
Delaware	DEL-OO	Delaware	US
Florida	FLA-OO	Florida	US
Georgia	GEO-OO	Georgia	US
Kentucky	KTY-OO	Kentucky	US
Louisiana	LOU-OO	Louisiana	US
Maryland	MRY-OO	Maryland	US

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Mississippi	MSI-OO	US
North Carolina	NCA-OO	US
South Carolina	SCA-OO	US
Tennessee	TEN-OO	US
Virginia	VRG-OO	US
District of Columbia	WDC-OO	US
79 Mexico		
Mexico Central	MXC-DF	MX
	MXC-ME	MX
	MXC-MO	MX
	MXC-PU	MX
	MXC-TL	MX
Mexico Northeast	MXE-AG	MX
	MXE-CO	MX
	MXE-CU	MX
	MXE-DU	MX
	MXE-GU	MX
	MXE-HI	MX
	MXE-NL	MX
	MXE-QU	MX
	MXE-SL	MX
	MXE-TA	MX
	MXE-ZA	MX
Mexico Gulf	MXG-VC	MX
Mexican Pacific Is.	MXI-GU	MX
	MXI-RA	MX
	MXI-RG	MX
Mexico Northwest	MXN-BC	MX
	MXN-BS	MX
	MXN-SI	MX
	MXN-SO	MX
Mexico Southwest	MXS-CL	MX
	MXS-GR	MX
	MXS-JA	MX
	MXS-MI	MX
	MXS-NA	MX
	MXS-OA	MX
Mexico Southeast	MXT-CA	MX
	MXT-CI	MX
	MXT-QR	MX

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>		<b>ISO Code</b>
	MXT-TB	Tabasco	MX
	MXT-YU	Yucatán	MX

## 8 SOUTHERN AMERICA

80	Central America		
	Belize	BLZ-OO	BZ
	Costa Rica	COS-OO	CR
	Central American Pacific Is.	CPI-CL	PF
		CPI-CO	CR
		CPI-MA	CO
	El Salvador	ELS-OO	SV
	Guatemala	GUA-OO	GT
	Honduras	HON-OO	HN
	Nicaragua	NIC-OO	NI
	Panama	PAN-OO	PA
81	Caribbean		
	Aruba	ARU-OO	AW
	Bahamas	BAH-OO	BS
	Bermuda	BER-OO	BM
	Cayman Is.	CAY-OO	KY
	Cuba	CUB-OO	CU
	Dominican Republic	DOM-OO	DO
	Haiti	HAI-HA	HT
		HAI-NI	PR
	Jamaica	JAM-OO	JM
	Leeward Is.	LEE-AB	AG
		LEE-AG	AI
		LEE-AV	VE
		LEE-BV	VG
		LEE-GU	GP
		LEE-MO	MS
		LEE-NL	AN
		LEE-SK	KN
		LEE-SM	GP
		LEE-VI	VI
	Netherlands Antilles	NLA-BO	AN
		NLA-CU	AN
	Puerto Rico	PUE-OO	PR
	Southwest Caribbean	SWC-CC	CO

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Turks-Caicos Is.	SWC-HC	Honduran Caribbean Is.
Trinidad-Tobago	SWC-NC	Nicaraguan Caribbean Is.
Venezuelan Antilles	TCI-OO	Turks-Caicos Is.
Windward Is.	TRT-OO	Trinidad-Tobago
	VNA-OO	Venezuelan Antilles
	WIN-BA	Barbados
	WIN-DO	Dominica
	WIN-GR	Grenada
	WIN-MA	Martinique
	WIN-SL	St. Lucia
	WIN-SV	St. Vincent
82 Northern South America		
French Guiana	FRG-OO	French Guiana
Guyana	GUY-OO	Guyana
Suriname	SUR-OO	Suriname
Venezuela	VEN-OO	Venezuela
83 Western South America		
Bolivia	BOL-OO	Bolivia
Colombia	CLM-OO	Colombia
Ecuador	ECU-OO	Ecuador
Galápagos	GAL-OO	Galápagos
Peru	PER-OO	Peru
84 Brazil		
Brazil West-Central	BZC-DF	Brasília Distrito Federal
	BZC-GO	Goiás
	BZC-MS	Mato Grosso do Sul
	BZC-MT	Mato Grosso
Brazil Northeast	BZE-AL	Alagoas
	BZE-BA	Bahia
	BZE-CE	Ceará
	BZE-FN	Fernando de Noronha
	BZE-MA	Maranhão
	BZE-PB	Paraíba
	BZE-PE	Pernambuco
	BZE-PI	Piauí
	BZE-RN	Rio Grande do Norte
	BZE-SE	Sergipe
Brazil Southeast	BZL-ES	Espírito Santo
	BZL-MG	Minas Gerais

TABLE 4. THE COMPLETE FOUR-LEVEL GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
Brazil North	BZL-RJ Rio de Janeiro	BR
	BZL-SP São Paulo	BR
	BZL-TR Trindade	BR
	BZN-AC Acre	BR
	BZN-AM Amazonas	BR
	BZN-AP Amapá	BR
	BZN-PA Pará	BR
	BZN-RM Roraima	BR
	BZN-RO Rondônia	BR
	BZN-TO Tocantins	BR
Brazil South	BZS-PR Paraná	BR
	BZS-RS Rio Grande do Sul	BR
	BZS-SC Santa Catarina	BR
85 Southern South America		
Argentina Northeast	AGE-BA Buenos Aires	AR
	AGE-CD Córdoba	AR
	AGE-CH Chaco	AR
	AGE-CN Corrientes	AR
	AGE-DF Argentina Distrito Federal	AR
	AGE-ER Entre Ríos	AR
	AGE-FO Formosa	AR
	AGE-LP La Pampa	AR
	AGE-MI Misiones	AR
	AGE-SF Santa Fé	AR
Argentina South	AGS-CB Chubut	AR
	AGS-NE Neuquén	AR
	AGS-RN Rio Negro	AR
	AGS-SC Santa Cruz	AR
	AGS-TF Tierra del Fuego (Argentina)	AR
Argentina Northwest	AGW-CA Catamarca	AR
	AGW-JU Jujuy	AR
	AGW-LR La Rioja	AR
	AGW-ME Mendoza	AR
	AGW-SA Salta	AR
	AGW-SE Santiago del Estero	AR
	AGW-SJ San Juan	AR
	AGW-SL San Luis	AR
Chile Central	AGW-TU Tucumán	AR
	CLC-BI Biobío	CL
	CLC-CO Coquimbo	CL

<b>Continental and Regional Codes/ Level-3 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>ISO Code</b>
	CLC-LA La Araucania	CL
	CLC-MA Maule	CL
	CLC-OH O'Higgins	CL
	CLC-SA Santiago	CL
	CLC-VA Valparaíso	CL
Chile North	CLN-AN Antofagasta	CL
	CLN-AT Atacama	CL
	CLN-TA Tarapacá	CL
Chile South	CLS-AI Aisén	CL
	CLS-LL Los Lagos	CL
	CLS-MG Magellanes	CL
Desventurados Is.	DSV-OO Desventurados Is.	CL
Juan Fernández Is.	JNF-OO Juan Fernández Is.	CL
Paraguay	PAR-OO Paraguay	PY
Uruguay	URU-OO Uruguay	UY

## 9 ANTARCTIC

90	Subantarctic Islands		
	Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	ASP-OO Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	TF
	Bouvet I.	BOU-OO Bouvet I.	BV
	Crozet Is.	CRZ-OO Crozet Is.	TF
	Falkland Is.	FAL-OO Falkland Is.	FK
	Heard-McDonald Is.	HMD-OO Heard-McDonald Is.	HM
	Kerguelen	KEG-OO Kerguelen	TF
	Macquarie Is.	MAQ-OO Macquarie Is.	AU
	Marion-Prince Edward Is.	MPE-OO Marion-Prince Edward Is.	ZA
	South Georgia	SGE-OO South Georgia	GS
	South Sandwich Is.	SSA-OO South Sandwich Is.	GS
	Tristan da Cunha	TDC-OO Tristan da Cunha	SH
91	Antarctic Continent		
	Antarctica	ANT-OO Antarctica	AQ

**TABLE 5. The Level-4 units arranged in order  
of their ISO Standard two-letter codes**

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
AD Andorra	SPA-AN	12 Southwestern Europe
AE United Arab Emirates	GST-UA	35 Arabian Peninsula
AF Afghanistan	AFG-OO	34 Western Asia
AG Antigua-Barbuda	LEE-AB	81 Caribbean
AI Anguilla	LEE-AG	81 Caribbean
AL Albania	ALB-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
AM Armenia	TCS-AR	33 Caucasus
AM Nagorno Karabakh	TCS-NK	33 Caucasus
AN Bonaire	NLA-BO	81 Caribbean
AN Curaçao	NLA-CU	81 Caribbean
AN Netherlands Leeward Is.	LEE-NL	81 Caribbean
AO Angola	ANG-OO	26 South Tropical Africa
AO Cabinda	CAB-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
AQ Antarctica	ANT-OO	91 Antarctic Continent
AR Argentina Distrito Federal	AGE-DF	85 Southern South America
AR Buenos Aires	AGE-BA	85 Southern South America
AR Catamarca	AGW-CA	85 Southern South America
AR Chaco	AGE-CH	85 Southern South America
AR Chubut	AGS-CB	85 Southern South America
AR Córdoba	AGE-CD	85 Southern South America
AR Corrientes	AGE-CN	85 Southern South America
AR Entre Ríos	AGE-ER	85 Southern South America
AR Formosa	AGE-FO	85 Southern South America
AR Jujuy	AGW-JU	85 Southern South America
AR La Pampa	AGE-LP	85 Southern South America
AR La Rioja	AGW-LR	85 Southern South America
AR Mendoza	AGW-ME	85 Southern South America
AR Misiones	AGE-MI	85 Southern South America
AR Neuquén	AGS-NE	85 Southern South America
AR Rio Negro	AGS-RN	85 Southern South America
AR Salta	AGW-SA	85 Southern South America
AR San Juan	AGW-SJ	85 Southern South America
AR San Luis	AGW-SL	85 Southern South America
AR Santa Cruz	AGS-SC	85 Southern South America
AR Santa Fé	AGE-SF	85 Southern South America
AR Santiago del Estero	AGW-SE	85 Southern South America
AR Tierra del Fuego (Argentina)	AGS-TF	85 Southern South America

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
AR Tucumán	AGW-TU	85 Southern South America
AS American Samoa	SAM-AS	60 Southwestern Pacific
AS Swains I.	TOK-SW	60 Southwestern Pacific
AT Austria	AUT-AU	11 Middle Europe
AU Ashmore-Cartier Is.	WAU-AC	50 Australia
AU Australian Capital Territory	NSW-CT	50 Australia
AU Coral Sea Is. Territory	QLD-CS	50 Australia
AU Lord Howe I.	NFK-LH	50 Australia
AU Macquarie Is.	MAQ-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
AU New South Wales	NSW-NS	50 Australia
AU Northern Territory	NTA-OO	50 Australia
AU Queensland	QLD-QU	50 Australia
AU South Australia	SOA-OO	50 Australia
AU Tasmania	TAS-OO	50 Australia
AU Victoria	VIC-OO	50 Australia
AU Western Australia	WAU-WA	50 Australia
AW Aruba	ARU-OO	81 Caribbean
AZ Azerbaijan	TCS-AZ	33 Caucasus
AZ Nakhichevan	TCS-NA	33 Caucasus
BA Bosnia-Herzegovina	YUG-BH	13 Southeastern Europe
BB Barbados	WIN-BA	81 Caribbean
BD Bangladesh	BAN-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
BE Belgium	BGM-BE	11 Middle Europe
BF Burkina	BKN-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
BG Bulgaria	BUL-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
BH Bahrain	GST-BA	35 Arabian Peninsula
BI Burundi	BUR-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
BJ Benin	BEN-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
BM Bermuda	BER-OO	81 Caribbean
BN Brunei	BOR-BR	42 Malesia
BO Bolivia	BOL-OO	83 Western South America
BR Acre	BZN-AC	84 Brazil
BR Alagoas	BZE-AL	84 Brazil
BR Amapá	BZN-AP	84 Brazil
BR Amazonas	BZN-AM	84 Brazil
BR Bahia	BZE-BA	84 Brazil
BR Brasília Distrito Federal	BZC-DF	84 Brazil
BR Ceará	BZE-CE	84 Brazil
BR Espírito Santo	BZL-ES	84 Brazil
BR Fernando de Noronha	BZE-FN	84 Brazil
BR Goiás	BZC-GO	84 Brazil
BR Maranhão	BZE-MA	84 Brazil

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
BR Mato Grosso	BZC-MT	84 Brazil
BR Mato Grosso do Sul	BZC-MS	84 Brazil
BR Minas Gerais	BZL-MG	84 Brazil
BR Pará	BZN-PA	84 Brazil
BR Paraíba	BZE-PB	84 Brazil
BR Paraná	BZS-PR	84 Brazil
BR Pernambuco	BZE-PE	84 Brazil
BR Piauí	BZE-PI	84 Brazil
BR Rio de Janeiro	BZL-RJ	84 Brazil
BR Rio Grande do Norte	BZE-RN	84 Brazil
BR Rio Grande do Sul	BZS-RS	84 Brazil
BR Rondônia	BZN-RO	84 Brazil
BR Roraima	BZN-RM	84 Brazil
BR Santa Catarina	BZS-SC	84 Brazil
BR São Paulo	BZL-SP	84 Brazil
BR Sergipe	BZE-SE	84 Brazil
BR Tocantins	BZN-TO	84 Brazil
BR Trindade	BZL-TR	84 Brazil
BS Bahamas	BAH-OO	81 Caribbean
BT Bhutan	EHM-BH	40 Indian Subcontinent
BV Bouvet I.	BOU-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
BW Botswana	BOT-OO	27 Southern Africa
BY Belarus	BLR-OO	14 Eastern Europe
BZ Belize	BLZ-OO	80 Central America
CA Alberta	ABT-OO	71 Western Canada
CA British Columbia	BRC-OO	71 Western Canada
CA Labrador	LAB-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Manitoba	MAN-OO	71 Western Canada
CA New Brunswick	NBR-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Newfoundland	NFL-NE	72 Eastern Canada
CA Northwest Territories	NWT-OO	70 Subarctic America
CA Nova Scotia	NSC-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Nunavut	NUN-OO	70 Subarctic America
CA Ontario	ONT-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Prince Edward I.	PEI-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Québec	QUE-OO	72 Eastern Canada
CA Saskatchewan	SAS-OO	71 Western Canada
CA Yukon	YUK-OO	70 Subarctic America
CC Cocos (Keeling) Is.	CKI-OO	42 Malesia
CD Zaire	ZAI-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
CF Central African Republic	CAF-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
CG Congo	CON-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
CH Switzerland	SWI-OO	11 Middle Europe
CI Ivory Coast	IVO-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
CK Cook Is.	COO-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
CK Manihiki Is.	TOK-MA	60 Southwestern Pacific
CL Aisén	CLS-AI	85 Southern South America
CL Antofagasta	CLN-AN	85 Southern South America
CL Atacama	CLN-AT	85 Southern South America
CL Biobío	CLC-BI	85 Southern South America
CL Coquimbo	CLC-CO	85 Southern South America
CL Desventurados Is.	DSV-OO	85 Southern South America
CL Easter Is.	EAS-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
CL Juan Fernández Is.	JNF-OO	85 Southern South America
CL La Araucanía	CLC-LA	85 Southern South America
CL Los Lagos	CLS-LL	85 Southern South America
CL Magellanes	CLS-MG	85 Southern South America
CL Maule	CLC-MA	85 Southern South America
CL O'Higgins	CLC-OH	85 Southern South America
CL Santiago	CLC-SA	85 Southern South America
CL Tarapacá	CLN-TA	85 Southern South America
CL Valparaíso	CLC-VA	85 Southern South America
CM Cameroon	CMN-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
CN Anhui	CHS-AH	36 China
CN Beijing	CHN-BJ	36 China
CN Chongqing	CHC-CQ	36 China
CN Fujian	CHS-FJ	36 China
CN Gansu	CHN-GS	36 China
CN Guangdong	CHS-GD	36 China
CN Guangxi	CHS-GX	36 China
CN Guizhou	CHC-GZ	36 China
CN Hainan	CHH-OO	36 China
CN Hebei	CHN-HB	36 China
CN Heilongjiang	CHM-HJ	36 China
CN Henan	CHS-HE	36 China
CN Hong Kong	CHS-HK	36 China
CN Hubei	CHC-HU	36 China
CN Hunan	CHS-HN	36 China
CN Jiangsu	CHS-JS	36 China
CN Jiangxi	CHS-JX	36 China
CN Jilin	CHM-JL	36 China
CN Liaoning	CHM-LN	36 China
CN Nei Mongol	CHI-NM	36 China
CN Ningxia	CHI-NX	36 China

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>	
CN Qinghai	CHQ-OO	36	China
CN Shaanxi	CHN-SA	36	China
CN Shandong	CHN-SD	36	China
CN Shanghai	CHS-SH	36	China
CN Shanxi	CHN-SX	36	China
CN Sichuan	CHC-SC	36	China
CN Tianjin	CHN-TJ	36	China
CN Tibet	CHT-OO	36	China
CN Xinjiang	CHX-OO	36	China
CN Yunnan	CHC-YN	36	China
CN Zhejiang	CHS-ZJ	36	China
CO Colombia	CLM-OO	83	Western South America
CO Colombian Caribbean Is.	SWC-CC	81	Caribbean
CO Malpelo I.	CPI-MA	80	Central America
CR Cocos I.	CPI-CO	80	Central America
CR Costa Rica	COS-OO	80	Central America
CU Cuba	CUB-OO	81	Caribbean
CV Cape Verde	CVI-OO	21	Macaronesia
CX Christmas I.	XMS-OO	42	Malesia
CY Cyprus	CYP-OO	34	Western Asia
CZ Czech Republic	CZE-CZ	11	Middle Europe
DE Germany	GER-OO	11	Middle Europe
DJ Djibouti	DJI-OO	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
DK Denmark	DEN-OO	10	Northern Europe
DM Dominica	WIN-DO	81	Caribbean
DO Dominican Republic	DOM-OO	81	Caribbean
DZ Algeria	ALG-OO	20	Northern Africa
EC Ecuador	ECU-OO	83	Western South America
EC Galápagos	GAL-OO	83	Western South America
EE Estonia	BLT-ES	14	Eastern Europe
EG Egypt	EGY-OO	20	Northern Africa
EG Sinai	SIN-OO	34	Western Asia
EH Western Sahara	WSA-OO	20	Northern Africa
ER Eritrea	ERI-OO	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
ES Baleares	BAL-OO	12	Southwestern Europe
ES Canary Is.	CNY-OO	21	Macaronesia
ES Spain	SPA-SP	12	Southwestern Europe
ES Spanish North African Territories	MOR-SP	20	Northern Africa
ET Ethiopia	ETH-OO	24	Northeast Tropical Africa
FI Finland	FIN-OO	10	Northern Europe
FJ Fiji	FIJ-OO	60	Southwestern Pacific
FK Falkland Is.	FAL-OO	90	Subantarctic Islands

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
FM Micronesia Federated States	CRL-MF	62 Northwestern Pacific
FO Føroyar	FOR-OO	10 Northern Europe
FR Corse	COR-OO	12 Southwestern Europe
FR France	FRA-FR	12 Southwestern Europe
GA Gabon	GAB-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GD Grenada	WIN-GR	81 Caribbean
GE Abkhaziya	TCS-AB	33 Caucasus
GE Adzhariya	TCS-AD	33 Caucasus
GE Gruziya	TCS-GR	33 Caucasus
GF French Guiana	FRG-OO	82 Northern South America
GH Ghana	GHA-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
GI Gibraltar	SPA-GI	12 Southwestern Europe
GL Greenland	GNL-OO	70 Subarctic America
GM Gambia, The	GAM-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
GN Guinea	GUI-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
GP Guadeloupe	LEE-GU	81 Caribbean
GP St. Martin-St. Barthélémy	LEE-SM	81 Caribbean
GQ Annobón	GGI-AN	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GQ Bioko	GGI-BI	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GQ Equatorial Guinea	EQG-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
GR East Aegean Is.	EAI-OO	34 Western Asia
GR Greece	GRC-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
GR Kriti	KRI-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
GS South Georgia	SGE-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
GS South Sandwich Is.	SSA-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
GT Guatemala	GUA-OO	80 Central America
GU Guam	MRN-GU	62 Northwestern Pacific
GW Guinea-Bissau	GNB-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
GY Guyana	GUY-OO	82 Northern South America
HM Heard-McDonald Is.	HMD-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
HN Honduran Caribbean Is.	SWC-HC	81 Caribbean
HN Honduras	HON-OO	80 Central America
HR Croatia	YUG-CR	13 Southeastern Europe
HT Haiti	HAI-HA	81 Caribbean
HU Hungary	HUN-OO	11 Middle Europe
ID Bali	LSI-BA	42 Malesia
ID Irian Jaya	NWG-IJ	43 Papua
ID Jawa	JAW-OO	42 Malesia
ID Kalimantan	BOR-KA	42 Malesia
ID Lesser Sunda Is.	LSI-LS	42 Malesia
ID Maluku	MOL-OO	42 Malesia
ID Sulawesi	SUL-OO	42 Malesia

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
ID Sumatera	SUM-OO	42 Malesia
IE Ireland	IRE-IR	10 Northern Europe
IL Israel	PAL-IS	34 Western Asia
IN Andaman Is.	AND-AN	41 Indo-China
IN Andhra Pradesh	IND-AP	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Arunachal Pradesh	EHM-AP	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Assam	ASS-AS	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Bihar	IND-BI	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Chandigarh	IND-CH	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Chattisgarh	IND-CT	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Dadra-Nagar-Haveli	IND-DD	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Daman	IND-DM	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Darjiling	EHM-DJ	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Delhi	IND-DE	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Diu	IND-DI	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Goa	IND-GO	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Gujarat	IND-GU	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Haryana	IND-HA	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Himachal Pradesh	WHM-HP	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Jammu-Kashmir	WHM-JK	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Jharkhand	IND-JK	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Karaikal	IND-KL	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Karnataka	IND-KT	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Kerala	IND-KE	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Laccadive Is.	LDV-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Madhya Pradesh	IND-MP	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Maharashtra	IND-MR	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Mahé	IND-MH	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Manipur	ASS-MA	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Meghalaya	ASS-ME	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Mizoram	ASS-MI	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Nagaland	ASS-NA	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Nicobar Is.	NCB-OO	41 Indo-China
IN Orissa	IND-OR	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Pondicherry	IND-PO	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Punjab	IND-PU	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Rajasthan	IND-RA	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Sikkim	EHM-SI	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Tamil Nadu	IND-TN	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Tripura	ASS-TR	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Uttar Pradesh	IND-UP	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Uttarakhand	WHM-UT	40 Indian Subcontinent

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
IN West Bengal	IND-WB	40 Indian Subcontinent
IN Yanam	IND-YA	40 Indian Subcontinent
IO Chagos Archipelago	CGS-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
IQ Iraq	IRQ-OO	34 Western Asia
IR Iran	IRN-OO	34 Western Asia
IS Iceland	ICE-OO	10 Northern Europe
IT Italy	ITA-IT	13 Southeastern Europe
IT Sardegna	SAR-OO	12 Southwestern Europe
IT Sicilia	SIC-SI	13 Southeastern Europe
JM Jamaica	JAM-OO	81 Caribbean
JO Jordan	PAL-JO	34 Western Asia
JP Hokkaido	JAP-HK	38 Eastern Asia
JP Honshu	JAP-HN	38 Eastern Asia
JP Kazan-retto	KZN-OO	38 Eastern Asia
JP Kyushu	JAP-KY	38 Eastern Asia
JP Marcus I.	MCS-OO	62 Northwestern Pacific
JP Nansei-shoto	NNS-OO	38 Eastern Asia
JP Ogasawara-shoto	OGA-OO	38 Eastern Asia
JP Shikoku	JAP-SH	38 Eastern Asia
KE Kenya	KEN-OO	25 East Tropical Africa
KG Kirgizstan	KGZ-OO	32 Middle Asia
KH Cambodia	CBD-OO	41 Indo-China
KI Gilbert Is.	GIL-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
KI Kiribati Line Is.	LIN-KI	61 South-Central Pacific
KI Phoenix Is.	PHX-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
KM Comoros	COM-CO	29 Western Indian Ocean
KN St. Kitts-Nevis	LEE-SK	81 Caribbean
KP North Korea	KOR-NK	38 Eastern Asia
KR South Korea	KOR-SK	38 Eastern Asia
KW Kuwait	KUW-OO	35 Arabian Peninsula
KY Cayman Is.	CAY-OO	81 Caribbean
KZ Kazakhstan	KAZ-OO	32 Middle Asia
LA Laos	LAO-OO	41 Indo-China
LB Lebanon	LBS-LB	34 Western Asia
LC St. Lucia	WIN-SL	81 Caribbean
LI Liechtenstein	AUT-LI	11 Middle Europe
LK Sri Lanka	SRL-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
LR Liberia	LBR-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
LS Lesotho	LES-OO	27 Southern Africa
LT Lithuania	BLT-LI	14 Eastern Europe
LU Luxembourg	BGM-LU	11 Middle Europe
LV Latvia	BLT-LA	14 Eastern Europe

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
LY Libya	LBY-OO	20 Northern Africa
MA Morocco	MOR-MO	20 Northern Africa
MC Monaco	FRA-MO	12 Southwestern Europe
MD Moldova	UKR-MO	14 Eastern Europe
MG Madagascar	MDG-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
MH Marshall Is.	MRS-OO	62 Northwestern Pacific
MK Macedonia	YUG-MA	13 Southeastern Europe
ML Mali	MLI-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
MM Coco Is.	AND-CO	41 Indo-China
MM Myanmar	MYA-OO	41 Indo-China
MN Mongolia	MON-OO	37 Mongolia
MO Macau	CHS-MA	36 China
MP Northern Marianas	MRN-NM	62 Northwestern Pacific
MQ Martinique	WIN-MA	81 Caribbean
MR Mauritania	MTN-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
MS Montserrat	LEE-MO	81 Caribbean
MT Malta	SIC-MA	13 Southeastern Europe
MU Mauritius	MAU-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
MU Rodrigues	ROD-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
MV Maldives	MDV-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
MW Malawi	MLW-OO	26 South Tropical Africa
MX Aguascalientes	MXE-AG	79 Mexico
MX Baja California	MXN-BC	79 Mexico
MX Baja California Sur	MXN-BS	79 Mexico
MX Campeche	MXT-CA	79 Mexico
MX Chiapas	MXT-CI	79 Mexico
MX Chihuahua	MXE-CU	79 Mexico
MX Coahuila	MXE-CO	79 Mexico
MX Colima	MXS-CL	79 Mexico
MX Durango	MXE-DU	79 Mexico
MX Guadalupe I.	MXI-GU	79 Mexico
MX Guanajuato	MXE-GU	79 Mexico
MX Guerrero	MXS-GR	79 Mexico
MX Hidalgo	MXE-HI	79 Mexico
MX Jalisco	MXS-JA	79 Mexico
MX México Distrito Federal	MXC-DF	79 Mexico
MX México State	MXC-ME	79 Mexico
MX Michoacán	MXS-MI	79 Mexico
MX Morelos	MXC-MO	79 Mexico
MX Nayarit	MXS-NA	79 Mexico
MX Nuevo León	MXE-NL	79 Mexico
MX Oaxaca	MXS-OA	79 Mexico

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
MX Puebla	MXC-PU	79 Mexico
MX Querétaro	MXE-QU	79 Mexico
MX Quintana Roo	MXT-QR	79 Mexico
MX Revillagigedo Is.	MXI-RG	79 Mexico
MX Rocas Alijos	MXI-RA	79 Mexico
MX San Luis Potosí	MXE-SL	79 Mexico
MX Sinaloa	MXN-SI	79 Mexico
MX Sonora	MXN-SO	79 Mexico
MX Tabasco	MXT-TB	79 Mexico
MX Tamaulipas	MXE-TA	79 Mexico
MX Tlaxcala	MXC-TL	79 Mexico
MX Veracruz	MXG-VC	79 Mexico
MX Yucatán	MXT-YU	79 Mexico
MX Zacatecas	MXE-ZA	79 Mexico
MY Peninsular Malaysia	MLY-PM	42 Malesia
MY Sabah	BOR-SB	42 Malesia
MY Sarawak	BOR-SR	42 Malesia
MZ Mozambique	MOZ-OO	26 South Tropical Africa
NA Caprivi Strip	CPV-OO	27 Southern Africa
NA Namibia	NAM-OO	27 Southern Africa
NC New Caledonia	NWC-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
NE Niger	NGR-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
NF Norfolk I.	NFK-NI	50 Australia
NG Nigeria	NGA-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
NI Nicaragua	NIC-OO	80 Central America
NI Nicaraguan Caribbean Is.	SWC-NC	81 Caribbean
NL Netherlands	NET-OO	11 Middle Europe
NO Norway	NOR-OO	10 Northern Europe
NP Nepal	NEP-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
NR Nauru	NRU-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
NU Niue	NUE-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
NZ Antipodean Is.	ATP-OO	51 New Zealand
NZ Chatham Is.	CTM-OO	51 New Zealand
NZ Kermadec Is.	KER-OO	51 New Zealand
NZ New Zealand North	NZN-OO	51 New Zealand
NZ New Zealand South	NZS-OO	51 New Zealand
OM Oman	OMA-OO	35 Arabian Peninsula
PA Panama	PAN-OO	80 Central America
PE Peru	PER-OO	83 Western South America
PF Clipperton I.	CPI-CL	80 Central America
PF Marquesas	MRQ-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
PF Society Is.	SCI-OO	61 South-Central Pacific

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
PF Tuamotu	TUA-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
PF Tubuai Is.	TUB-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
PG Bismarck Archipelago	BIS-OO	43 Papua
PG North Solomons	SOL-NO	43 Papua
PG Papua New Guinea	NWG-PN	43 Papua
PH Philippines	PHI-OO	42 Malesia
PI Paracel Is.	SCS-PI	41 Indo-China
PK Pakistan	PAK-OO	40 Indian Subcontinent
PL Poland	POL-OO	11 Middle Europe
PM St. Pierre-Miquelon	NFL-SP	72 Eastern Canada
PN Pitcairn Is.	PIT-OO	61 South-Central Pacific
PR Navassa I.	HAI-NI	81 Caribbean
PR Puerto Rico	PUE-OO	81 Caribbean
PT Azores	AZO-OO	21 Macaronesia
PT Madeira	MDR-OO	21 Macaronesia
PT Portugal	POR-OO	12 Southwestern Europe
PT Selvagens	SEL-OO	21 Macaronesia
PW Palau	CRL-PA	62 Northwestern Pacific
PY Paraguay	PAR-OO	85 Southern South America
QA Qatar	GST-QA	35 Arabian Peninsula
RE Mozambique Channel Is.	MCI-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
RE Réunion	REU-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
RO Romania	ROM-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
RU Altay	ALT-OO	30 Siberia
RU Amur	AMU-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Buryatiya	BRY-OO	30 Siberia
RU Central European Russia	RUC-OO	14 Eastern Europe
RU Chechnya	NCS-CH	33 Caucasus
RU Chita	CTA-OO	30 Siberia
RU Dagestan	NCS-DA	33 Caucasus
RU East European Russia	RUE-OO	14 Eastern Europe
RU Ingushetiya	NCS-IN	33 Caucasus
RU Irkutsk	IRK-OO	30 Siberia
RU Kabardino-Balkariya	NCS-KB	33 Caucasus
RU Kaliningrad	BLT-KA	14 Eastern Europe
RU Kamchatka	KAM-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Karacheyevo-Cherkessiya	NCS-KC	33 Caucasus
RU Khabarovsk	KHA-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Krasnodar	NCS-KR	33 Caucasus
RU Krasnoyarsk	KRA-OO	30 Siberia
RU Kuril Is.	KUR-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Magadan	MAG-OO	31 Russian Far East

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
RU North European Russia	RUN-OO	14 Eastern Europe
RU Northwest European Russia	RUW-OO	14 Eastern Europe
RU Primorye	PRM-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Sakhalin	SAK-OO	31 Russian Far East
RU Severo-Osetiya	NCS-SO	33 Caucasus
RU South European Russia	RUS-OO	14 Eastern Europe
RU Stavropol	NCS-ST	33 Caucasus
RU Tuva	TVA-OO	30 Siberia
RU West Siberia	WSB-OO	30 Siberia
RU Yakutiya	YAK-OO	30 Siberia
RW Rwanda	RWA-OO	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
SA Saudi Arabia	SAU-OO	35 Arabian Peninsula
SB Santa Cruz Is.	SCZ-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
SB South Solomons	SOL-SO	43 Papua
SC Aldabra	ALD-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
SC Seychelles	SEY-OO	29 Western Indian Ocean
SD Sudan	SUD-OO	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
SE Sweden	SWE-OO	10 Northern Europe
SG Singapore	MLY-SI	42 Malesia
SH Ascension	ASC-OO	28 Middle Atlantic Ocean
SH St. Helena	STH-OO	28 Middle Atlantic Ocean
SH Tristan da Cunha	TDC-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
SI Slovenia	YUG-SL	13 Southeastern Europe
SJ Svalbard	SVA-OO	10 Northern Europe
SK Slovakia	CZE-SL	11 Middle Europe
SL Sierra Leone	SIE-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
SM San Marino	ITA-SM	13 Southeastern Europe
SN Senegal	SEN-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
SO Somalia	SOM-OO	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
SP* Spratly Is.	SCS-SI	41 Indo-China
SR Suriname	SUR-OO	82 Northern South America
ST Príncipe	GGI-PR	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
ST São Tomé	GGI-ST	23 West-Central Tropical Africa
SV El Salvador	ELS-OO	80 Central America
SY Syria	LBS-SY	34 Western Asia
SZ Swaziland	SWZ-OO	27 Southern Africa
TC Turks-Caicos Is.	TCI-OO	81 Caribbean
TD Chad	CHA-OO	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
TF Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	ASP-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands

---

\* The code SP is adopted here unofficially for the Spratly Is., though the ISO does not give them any code as their political status is disputed.

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
TF Crozet Is.	CRZ-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
TF Kerguelen	KEG-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
TG Togo	TOG-OO	22 West Tropical Africa
TH Thailand	THA-OO	41 Indo-China
TJ Tadzhikistan	TZK-OO	32 Middle Asia
TK Tokelau	TOK-TO	60 Southwestern Pacific
TM Turkmenistan	TKM-OO	32 Middle Asia
TN Tunisia	TUN-OO	20 Northern Africa
TO Tonga	TON-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
TP East Timor	LSI-ET	42 Malesia
TR Turkey	TUR-OO	34 Western Asia
TR Turkey-in-Europe	TUE-OO	13 Southeastern Europe
TT Trinidad-Tobago	TRT-OO	81 Caribbean
TV Tuvalu	TUV-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
TW Kin-Men	CHS-KI	36 China
TW Ma-tsu-Pai-chúan	CHS-MP	36 China
TW Taiwan	TAI-OO	38 Eastern Asia
TZ Tanzania	TAN-OO	25 East Tropical Africa
UA Krym	KRY-OO	14 Eastern Europe
UA Ukraine	UKR-UK	14 Eastern Europe
UG Uganda	UGA-OO	25 East Tropical Africa
UK Channel Is.	FRA-CI	12 Southwestern Europe
UK Great Britain	GRB-OO	10 Northern Europe
UK Northern Ireland	IRE-NI	10 Northern Europe
UM Howland-Baker Is.	HBI-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
UM Johnston I.	HAW-JI	63 North-Central Pacific
UM Midway Is.	HAW-MI	63 North-Central Pacific
UM U.S. Line Is.	LIN-US	61 South-Central Pacific
UM Wake I.	WAK-OO	62 Northwestern Pacific
US Alabama	ALA-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Alaska	ASK-OO	70 Subarctic America
US Aleutian Is.	ALU-OO	70 Subarctic America
US Arizona	ARI-OO	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
US Arkansas	ARK-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US California	CAL-OO	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
US Colorado	COL-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
US Connecticut	CNT-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Delaware	DEL-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US District of Columbia	WDC-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Florida	FLA-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Georgia	GEO-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Hawaiian Is.	HAW-HI	63 North-Central Pacific

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
US Idaho	IDA-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
US Illinois	ILL-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Indiana	INI-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Iowa	IOW-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Kansas	KAN-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Kentucky	KTY-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Louisiana	LOU-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Maine	MAI-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Maryland	MRY-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Massachusetts	MAS-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Michigan	MIC-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Minnesota	MIN-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Mississippi	MSI-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Missouri	MSO-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Montana	MNT-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
US Nebraska	NEB-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Nevada	NEV-OO	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
US New Hampshire	NWH-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US New Jersey	NWJ-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US New Mexico	NWM-OO	77 South-Central U.S.A.
US New York	NWY-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US North Carolina	NCA-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US North Dakota	NDA-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Ohio	OHI-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Oklahoma	OKL-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Oregon	ORE-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
US Pennsylvania	PEN-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Rhode Island	RHO-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US South Carolina	SCA-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US South Dakota	SDA-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Tennessee	TEN-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Texas	TEX-OO	77 South-Central U.S.A.
US Utah	UTA-OO	76 Southwestern U.S.A.
US Vermont	VER-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Virginia	VRG-OO	78 Southeastern U.S.A.
US Washington	WAS-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
US West Virginia	WVA-OO	75 Northeastern U.S.A.
US Wisconsin	WIS-OO	74 North-Central U.S.A.
US Wyoming	WYO-OO	73 Northwestern U.S.A.
UY Uruguay	URU-OO	85 Southern South America
UZ Uzbekistan	UZB-OO	32 Middle Asia
VA Vatican City	ITA-VC	13 Southeastern Europe

TABLE 5. THE LEVEL-4 UNITS ARRANGED IN ORDER OF THEIR ISO CODES

<b>ISO Code/Level-4 Name</b>	<b>5-letter Level-4 Code</b>	<b>Region Code/Name</b>
VC St. Vincent	WIN-SV	81 Caribbean
VE Aves I.	LEE-AV	81 Caribbean
VE Venezuela	VEN-OO	82 Northern South America
VE Venezuelan Antilles	VNA-OO	81 Caribbean
VG British Virgin Is.	LEE-BV	81 Caribbean
VI Virgin Is.	LEE-VI	81 Caribbean
VN Vietnam	VIE-OO	41 Indo-China
VU Vanuatu	VAN-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
WF Wallis-Futuna Is.	WAL-OO	60 Southwestern Pacific
WS Samoa	SAM-WS	60 Southwestern Pacific
YE North Yemen	YEM-NY	35 Arabian Peninsula
YE Socotra	SOC-OO	24 Northeast Tropical Africa
YE South Yemen	YEM-SY	35 Arabian Peninsula
YT Mayotte	COM-MA	29 Western Indian Ocean
YU Kosovo	YUG-KO	13 Southeastern Europe
YU Montenegro	YUG-MN	13 Southeastern Europe
YU Serbia	YUG-SE	13 Southeastern Europe
ZA Eastern Cape Province	CPP-EC	27 Southern Africa
ZA Free State	OFS-OO	27 Southern Africa
ZA Gauteng	TVL-GA	27 Southern Africa
ZA KwaZulu-Natal	NAT-OO	27 Southern Africa
ZA Marion-Prince Edward Is.	MPE-OO	90 Subantarctic Islands
ZA Mpumalanga	TVL-MP	27 Southern Africa
ZA North-West Province	TVL-NW	27 Southern Africa
ZA Northern Cape Province	CPP-NC	27 Southern Africa
ZA Northern Province	TVL-NP	27 Southern Africa
ZA Western Cape Province	CPP-WC	27 Southern Africa
ZM Zambia	ZAM-OO	26 South Tropical Africa
ZW Zimbabwe	ZIM-OO	26 South Tropical Africa

## Table 6. Gazetteer

The following Gazetteer includes all names accepted at Levels-3 and -4, together with many synonyms and names of other geographical entities, indicating where they should be placed in the system.

Accepted names at Levels-3 and -4 are given in CAPITALS; names not accepted are given in lower case. The sign = indicates that the preceding name is a synonym of the following name. The sign < indicates that the preceding unit is part of the following one. A two-part code follows the name. The first part is numeric and indicates the continent and region (see Table 2) to which the unit concerned is referred. The second part is alphabetic and indicates the three-letter Level-3 code (see Table 3) followed by the two-letter Level-4 code. The two-letter ISO code which indicates the political position of the unit concerned is given in square brackets [ ] (see Table 5). For units (at Level-3) including areas of different political affiliations, no ISO code is given.

The gazetteer is not intended to be comprehensive, but many names which are likely to be encountered in botanical work have been included. Particular attention has been given to islands with a view to defining as accurately as possible the limits of the units recognised. The larger islands within major groups or archipelagos have usually been listed, but sometimes only those at the extreme ends of chains have been included, so that the dividing line between neighbouring groups can be ascertained.

Abd-al-Kuri < SOCOTRA 24 SOC-OO [YE]	African Is. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]
Abemama < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]	Agalega < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]
ABKHAZIYA < TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-AB [GE]	Aginsky Buryat < CHITA 30 CTA-OO [RU]
Abu Dhabi = Abu Zabi < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]	Agrihan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
Abu Zabi < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]	AGUASCALIENTES < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-AG [MX]
Abyssinia = ETHIOPIA 24 ETH-OO [ET]	Ahvenanmaa = Åland Is. < FINLAND 10 FIN-OO [FI]
Acklins I. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]	AISÉN < CHILE SOUTH 85 CLS-AI [CL]
Açôres = AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]	Aitutaki < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]
ACRE < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-AC [BR]	Ajman < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Actaeon Group < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	Al Fujayrah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Addu Atoll < MALDIVES 40 MDV-OO [MV]	Al Manamah < BAHRAIN < GULF STATES 35 GST-BA [BH]
Aden < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]	ALABAMA 78 ALA-OO [US]
Admiralty Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	ALAGOAS < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-AL [BR]
Adygeysk < KRASNODAR < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-KR [RU]	Alamagan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
ADZHARIYA 33 < TRANSCAUCASUS TCS-AD [GE]	Åland Is. < FINLAND 10 FIN-OO [FI]
Affars and Issas Territory = DJIBOUTI 24 DJI-OO [DJ]	ALASKA [excluding Aleutian Is.] 70 ASK-OO [US]
AFGHANISTAN 34 AFG-OO [AF]	ALBANIA 13 ALB-OO [AL]
African Banks = African Is. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	ALBERTA 71 ABT-OO [CA]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Alboran < SPAIN 12 SPA-SP [ES]	Anambas Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-KA [ID]
Albuquerque Cay < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	Anatahan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Anatom < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Aldabra I. < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Anchorage I. = Suvorov I. < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
Alderney < CHANNEL IS. < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]	ANDAMAN IS. [excluding Coco Is.] 41 AND-AN [IN]
Alegranza < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]	ANDAMAN IS. [including Coco Is.] 41 AND
Alejandro Selkirk I. < JUAN FERNÁNDEZ IS. 85 JNF-OO [CL]	ANDHRA PRADESH < INDIA 40 IND-AP [IN]
ALEUTIAN IS. 70 ALU-OO [US]	Andikithira < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
Alexander Archipelago < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO [US]	Andipsara < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
Alexander I. < British Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	ANDORRA < SPAIN 12 SPA-AN [AD]
ALGERIA 20 ALG-OO [DZ]	Andros [Kikladhes] < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
Alofi < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]	Andros < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
Alor Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	Anegada < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]
Alphonse I. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Aneityum = Anatom < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Altai = ALTAY 30 ALT-OO [RU]	Angatau = Fangatau < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
ALTAY 30 ALT-OO [RU]	ANGOLA [excluding Cabinda] 26 ANG-OO [AO]
Altayskiy Kray = ALTAY 30 ALT-OO [RU]	ANGUILLA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AG [AI]
Amami O-shima < Amami-shoto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	ANHUI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-AH [CN]
AMAPÁ < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-AP [BR]	Anhwei = ANHUI < CHINA SOUTHEAST ANHUI 36 CHS-AH [CN]
AMAZONAS < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-AM [BR]	Annam < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]
Ambergris Cays < TURKS-CAICOS IS. 81 TCI-OO [TC]	ANNOBÓN < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-AN [GQ]
Ambitle I. < Feni Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]	ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Ambon < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	Antigua < ANTIGUA-BARBUDA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AB [AG]
Amboyna Cay < SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-SI [SP]	ANTIGUA-BARBUDA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AB [AG]
Ambrym < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]
America, United States of — see individual states [US]	Antipodes Is. < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]
AMERICAN SAMOA [excluding Swains I.] < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]	ANTOFAGASTA < CHILE NORTH 85 CLN-AN [CL]
Amindivi Is. < LACCADIVE IS. 40 LDV-OO [IN]	Aoba < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Aoga-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
Amorgos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Arab Emirates < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Amsterdam I. < AMSTERDAM-ST. PAUL IS. 90 ASP-OO [TF]	Aranuka < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
AMSTERDAM-ST. PAUL IS. 90 ASP-OO [TF]	Argentina — see Argentina Northeast, Argentina Northwest and Argentina South [AR]
AMUR 31 AMU-OO [RU]	ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE [AR]
Amurskaya oblast = AMUR 31 AMU-OO [RU]	ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW [AR]
Anafi < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS [AR]

- ARIZONA 76 ARI-OO [US]  
 ARKANSAS 78 ARK-OO [US]  
 Arkhangelsk < NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14  
     RUN-OO [RU]  
 Armathia < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]  
 ARMENIA < TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-AR [AM]  
 Armeniya = ARMENIA < TRANSCAUCASUS 33  
     TCS-AR [AM]  
 Arorae < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]  
 Aru Is. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ  
     [ID]  
 ARUBA 81 ARU-OO [AW]  
 ARUNACHAL PRADESH < EAST HIMALAYA 40  
     EHM-AP [IN]  
 ASCENSION 28 ASC-OO [SH]  
 Ash Shariquah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF  
     STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]  
 ASHMORE-CARTIER IS. < WESTERN AUSTRALIA  
     50 WAU-AC [AU]  
 Ashmore Reef < ASHMORE-CARTIER IS. <  
     WESTERN AUSTRALIA 50 WAU-AC [AU]  
 Asia Is. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ  
     [ID]  
 ASSAM [excluding Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur,  
     Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura] 40  
     ASS-AS [IN]  
 ASSAM [excluding Arunachal Pradesh, but including  
     Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland and  
     Tripura] 40 ASS [IN]  
 Assumption I. < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]  
 Astakidha < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Astipalaia < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Astove I. < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]  
 Astrakhan < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-  
     OO [RU]  
 Asuncion < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS  
     62 MRN-NM [MP]  
 Ata < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]  
 ATACAMA < CHILE NORTH 85 CLN-AT [CL]  
 Atafu < TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60  
     TOK-TO [TK]  
 Atauro < EAST TIMOR < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42  
     LSI-ET [TP]  
 Atiu < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]  
 Atol das Rocas < FERNANDO DE NORONHA <  
     BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-FN [BR]  
 Auckland Is. < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]  
 Aunu < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-  
     AS [AS]  
 Austral Is. = Tubuai Is. < TUBUAI IS. 61 TUB-OO  
     [PF]  
 Australia [excluding Macquarie Is.] — see Region 50  
     [AU]  
 Australian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91  
     ANT-OO [AQ]  
 AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY < NEW  
     SOUTH WALES 50 NSW-CT [AU]  
 AUSTRIA [excluding Liechtenstein] 11 AUT-AU [AT]  
 AUSTRIA [including Liechtenstein] 11 AUT  
 Avarau < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]  
 AVES I. [West Indies] < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AV  
     [VE]  
 Aves, Islas Las [off Venezuela] < VENEZUELAN  
     ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]  
 Avgo [off Kithira] < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Avgo [off Kriti] < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]  
 Awaji-shoto < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 Ayios Evstratios < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Ayu Is. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ  
     [ID]  
 Az Zuqur I. < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-  
     SY [YE]  
 AZERBAIJAN [excluding Nakhichevan] <  
     TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-AZ [AZ]  
 Azerbaydzhana = AZERBAIJAN < TRANSCAUCASUS  
     33 TCS-AZ [AZ]  
 AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]  
 Babar Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]  
 Babase I. < Feni Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS <  
     SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]  
 Babelthaup < Belau Is. < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62  
     CRL-PA [PW]  
 Badu I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]  
 Baffin I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]  
 BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 Bahawalpur < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]  
 BAHIA < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-BA [BR]  
 Bahia Is. [Honduras] < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS.  
     < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]  
 Bahia Isabel < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]  
 BAHRAIN < GULF STATES 35 GST-BA [BH]  
 Baiko Dajudia = Bassas da India < MOZAMBIQUE  
     CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

BAJA CALIFORNIA < MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN-BC [MX]	Becerro Cays < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]
BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR < MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN-BS [MX]	Bechuanaland Protectorate = BOTSWANA 27 BOT- OO [BW]
Baja Nuevo < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	Bechuanaland, British — see Northern Cape Province and North-West Province [ZA]
Baker I. < HOWLAND-BAKER IS. 60 HBI-OO [UM]	BEIJING < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-BJ [CN]
Balabac < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	BELARUS 14 BLR-OO [BY]
BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]	Belau Is. < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]
BALI < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-BA [ID]	Belcher Is. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
Baliceaux < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]	Belep I. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
Ball's Pyramid < LORD HOWE I. < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-LH [AU]	Belgian Congo = ZAÏRE 23 ZAI-OO [CD]
Balleny Is. < Ross Dependency < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	Belgique = BELGIUM 11 BGM-BE [BE]
Baltistan < JAMMU-KASHMIR < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-JK [IN]	BELGIUM [excluding Luxembourg] 11 BGM-BE [BE]
Baluchistan < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]	BELGIUM [including Luxembourg] 11 BGM
Banaba < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]	Belgorod < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC- OO [RU]
Banda Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	Belitung < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
Banggai Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]	BELIZE 80 BLZ-OO [BZ]
Bangka < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]	Bellona < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
BANGLADESH 40 BAN-OO [BD]	Belorussia = BELARUS 14 BLR-OO [BY]
Banks I. [Australia] < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]	Belorussiya = BELARUS 14 BLR-OO [BY]
Banks I. [Canada] < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]	Bendel Province, Nigeria < NIGERIA 22 NGA-OO [NG]
Banks Is. < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	BENIN 22 BEN-OO [BJ]
Barat Daya Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	Benin Province, Nigeria < NIGERIA 22 NGA-OO [NG]
BARBADOS < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-BA [BB]	Bequia < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]
Barbuda < ANTIGUA-BARBUDA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AB [AG]	BERMUDA 81 BER-OO [BM]
Barotseland < ZAMBIA 26 ZAM-OO [ZM]	Beveridge Reef < NIUE 60 NUE-OO [NU]
Barren I. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-AN [IN]	BHUTAN < EAST HIMALAYA 40 EHM-BH [BT]
Bashkiriya < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]	Biak < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]
Bass Islets = Marotiri < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]	BIHAR [now excluding Jharkhand] < INDIA 40 IND- BI [IN]
Bassas da India < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]	Bikini < Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
Basse Terre < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]	Bimini Is. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
Basutoland = LESOTHO 27 LES-OO [LS]	BIOBÍO < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-BI [CL]
Batan Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	BIOKO < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-BI [GQ]
Bathurst I. < NORTHERN TERRITORY 50 NTA-OO [AU]	Bird I. [off Venezuela] = Islas las Aves < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
Bawean < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]	Bird I. [West Indies] < AVES I. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AV [VE]
Bear I. = Bjørnøya < SVALBARD 10 SVA-OO [SJ]	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Bird I. [Indian Ocean] < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO  
[SC]
- Birnie I. < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
- Bishop and Clerk Is. < MACQUARIE IS. 90 MAQ-OO  
[AU]
- BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
- Bjørnøya < SVALBARD 10 SVA-OO [SJ]
- Blanquilla Is. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO  
[VE]
- Bohol < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- Boigu I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
- BOLIVIA 83 BOL-OO [BO]
- Bombom I. < PRÍNCIPE < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23  
GGI-PR [ST]
- BONAIRE < NETHERLANDS ANTILLES 81 NLA-  
BO [AN]
- Bone de Joquei = Caroco Is. < PRÍNCIPE < GULF OF  
GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-PR [ST]
- Bonerate Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- Bonin Is. = OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]
- Bora-Bora < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-  
OO [PF]
- BORNEO 42 BOR
- Bornholm < DENMARK 10 DEN-OO [DK]
- Borodino Is. = Daito Is. < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-  
OO [JP]
- Bosna = Bosnia < BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA <  
YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-BH [BA]
- Bosnia < BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA <YUGOSLAVIA  
13 YUG-BH [BA]
- BOTSWANA 27 BOT-OO [BW]
- Bougainville < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON  
IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]
- Bounty Is. < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]
- BOUVET I. 90 BOU-OO [BV]
- Bozca = Bozcaada < TURKEY 34 TUR-OO [TR]
- Bozcaada < TURKEY 34 TUR-OO [TR]
- BRASÍLIA DISTRITO FEDERAL < BRAZIL WEST-  
CENTRAL 84 BZC-DF [BR]
- Brazil — see Region 84
- BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN [BR]
- BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE [BR]
- BRAZIL SOUTH 84 BZS [BR]
- BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL [BR]
- BRAZIL WEST-CENTRAL 84 BZC [BR]
- Bristow I. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA  
43 NWG-PN [PG]
- British Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-  
OO [AQ]
- British Bechuanaland — see Northern Cape Province  
and North-West Province [ZA]
- British Cameroons North < NIGERIA 22 NGA-OO  
[NG]
- British Cameroons South < CAMEROON 23 CMN-OO  
[CM]
- BRITISH COLUMBIA 71 BRC-OO [CA]
- British Guiana = GUYANA 82 GUY-OO [GY]
- British Honduras = BELIZE 80 BLZ-OO [BZ]
- British Indian Ocean Territory = CHAGOS  
ARCHIPELAGO 29 CGS-OO [IO]
- British Somaliland < SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]
- BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV  
[VG]
- BRUNEI < BORNEO 42 BOR-BR [BN]
- Brunei Darussalem = BRUNEI < BORNEO 42 BOR-  
BR [BN]
- Bryansk < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-  
OO [RU]
- BUENOS AIRES < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85  
AGE-BA [AR]
- Bughotu = Santa Isabel < SOUTH SOLOMONS <  
SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- Bugio < MADEIRA 21 MDR-OO [PT]
- Buka < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43  
SOL-NO [PG]
- BULGARIA 13 BUL-OO [BG]
- Bunguran Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-  
KA [ID]
- Bunguran Selatan Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42  
BOR-KA [ID]
- BURKINA 22 BKN-OO [BF]
- Burkina Faso = BURKINA 22 BKN-OO [BF]
- Burma = MYANMAR 41 MYA-OO [MM]
- Buru < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
- BURUNDI 23 BUR-OO [BI]
- BURYATIYA 30 BRY-OO [RU]
- Buryatskaya A.S.S.R. = Buryatiya < BURYATIYA 30  
BRY-OO [RU]
- Byelorussiya = BELARUS 14 BLR-OO [BY]
- CABINDA 23 CAB-OO [AO]
- Cabo Verde, Ilhas do = CAPE VERDE 21 CVI-OO  
[CV]
- Cabras Is. < SÃO TOMÉ < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23  
GGI-ST [ST]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Cabrera < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]	Cayos del E.S.E. < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]
Cagayan Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	CEARÁ < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-CE [BR]
Caicos Is. < TURKS-CAICOS IS. 81 TCI-OO [TC]	Cebu < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
Cajones Cays < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]	Cedros I. < BAJA CALIFORNIA < MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN-BC [MX]
Calamian Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	Celebes = SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]	Central African Empire = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]
Cambodge = CAMBODIA 41 CBD-OO [KH]	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]
CAMBODIA 41 CBD-OO [KH]	CENTRAL AMERICAN PACIFIC IS. 80 CPI
CAMEROON 23 CMN-OO [CM]	CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
Cameroun = CAMEROON 23 CMN-OO [CM]	Cephalonia = Kefallinia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
Campbell I. < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]	Ceram = Seram < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
CAMPECHE < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT-CA [MX]	Ceuta < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]
Canada — see individual provinces [CA]	Ceylon = Sri Lanka < SRI LANKA 40 SRL-OO [LK]
CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]	CHACO < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-CH [AR]
Canouan < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]	CHAD 24 CHA-OO [TD]
Canton = Guangzhou < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]	Chafarinas Is. = Islas Chafarinas < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]
Canton I. = Kanton I. < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]	CHAGOS ARCHIPELAGO 29 CGS-OO [IO]
CAPE PROVINCES CPP [ZA]	CHANDIGARH < INDIA 40 IND-CH [IN]
CAPE VERDE 21 CVI-OO [CV]	CHANNEL IS. [English Channel] < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]
CAPRIVI STRIP 27 CPV-OO [NA]	Channel Is. [off California] < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
Caratasca Cays < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]	Charcot I. < British Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Cargados Carajos < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]	Chari < CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]
Caroco Is. < PRÍNCIPE < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-PR [ST]	CHATHAM IS. 51 CTM-OO [NZ]
Caroline I. [Central Pacific] < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	CHATTISGARH 40 IND-CT [IN]
CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL	Checheno-Ingushetiya — see Chechnya and Ingushetiya [RU]
Carpathos = Karpathos < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	CHECHNYA < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-CH [RU]
Carriacou < Grenadines of Grenada < GRENADA < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-GR [GD]	Cheju Do < SOUTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-SK [KR]
Cartier I. < ASHMORE-CARTIER IS. < WESTERN AUSTRALIA 50 WAU-AC [AU]	Chekiang = ZHEJIANG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-ZJ [CN]
Cat I. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]	Chelyabinsk < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
CATAMARCA < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-CA [AR]	Cherry I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
Cato < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]	Chesterfield Is. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
Cay Sal Bank < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]	
Cayenne < FRENCH GUIANA 82 FRG-OO [GF]	
Cayman Brac < CAYMAN IS. 81 CAY-OO [KY]	
CAYMAN IS. 81 CAY-OO [KY]	

- CHIAPAS < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT-CI [MX]  
 Chichijima < OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]  
 CHIHUAHUA < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-CU [MX]  
 Chilcott I. < Coringa Is. < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]  
 Chile [excluding Desventurados Is. and Juan Fernández Is.] — see Chile Central, Chile North and Chile South [CL]  
 CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLS [CL]  
 CHILE NORTH 85 CLN [CL]  
 CHILE SOUTH 85 CLS [CL]  
 China — see Region 36 [CN]  
 CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN [CN]  
 CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC [CN]  
 CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS [CN]  
 Chios = Khios < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]  
 CHITA 30 CTA-OO [RU]  
 Chitinskaya Oblast = CHITA 30 CTA-OO [RU]  
 Chitral < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]  
 Chittagong < BANGLADESH 40 BAN-OO [BD]  
 Choiseul < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]  
 CHONGQING < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-CQ [CN]  
 Christmas I. [Pacific Ocean] < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]  
 CHRISTMAS I. [Indian Ocean] 42 XMS-OO [CX]  
 CHUBUT < ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS-CB [AR]  
 Chukota < MAGADAN 31 MAG-OO [RU]  
 Chungking = CHONGQING < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-SC [CN]  
 Chuvashiya < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]  
 Ciskei < EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE < CAPE PROVINCES 27 CPP-EC [ZA]  
 Città del Vaticano = VATICAN CITY < ITALY 13 ITA-VC [VA]  
 Clarence I. < South Shetland Is. < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 CLIPPERTON I. < CENTRAL AMERICAN PACIFIC IS. 80 CPI-CL [PF]  
 COAHUILA < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-CO [MX]  
 Coats I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]  
 Coche I. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]  
 Cochin Chine < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Cochinchina = Cochinchina < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Cochons, Isle aux < CROZET IS. 90 CRZ-OO [TF]  
 Coco I., Great < COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-CO [MM]  
 COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-CO [MM]  
 COCOS (KEELING) IS. 42 CKI-OO [CC]  
 COCOS I. [Pacific Ocean] < CENTRAL AMERICAN PACIFIC IS. 80 CPI-CO [CR]  
 Coëtivy < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]  
 COLIMA < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-CL [MX]  
 COLOMBIA [excluding Colombian Caribbean Is. and Malpelo I.] 83 CLM-OO [CO]  
 COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]  
 Colón Archipelago < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]  
 Colón I. < PANAMA 80 PAN-OO [PA]  
 COLORADO 73 COL-OO [US]  
 Comandor Is. = Komandor Is. < KAMCHATKA 31 KAM-OO [RU]  
 COMOROS [excluding Mayotte] 29 COM-CO [KM]  
 COMOROS [including Mayotte] 29 COM  
 Con Son < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Condore Is. < Con Son < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 CONGO 23 CON-OO [CG]  
 Congo-Brazzaville = CONGO 23 CON-OO [CG]  
 Congo-Kinshasa = ZAÏRE 23 ZAI-OO [CD]  
 CONNECTICUT 75 CNT-OO [US]  
 Cooch Behar = Koch Bihar < WEST BENGAL < INDIA 40 IND-WB [IN]  
 COOK IS. [excluding Manihiki Is.] 61 COO-OO [CK]  
 COQUIMBO < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-CO [CL]  
 CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]  
 CÓRDOBA < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-CD [AR]  
 Corea — see Korea  
 Corfu = Kerkira < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Coringa Is. < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]  
 Corisco I. < EQUATORIAL GUINEA 23 EQG-OO [GQ]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Corn Is. = Maiz Is. < NICARAGUAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-NC [NI]	Dadra < DADRA-NAGAR-HAVELI < INDIA 40 IND-DD [IN]
Coronation I. < South Orkney Is. < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	DADRA-NAGAR-HAVELI < INDIA 40 IND-DD [IN]
CORRIENTES < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-CN [AR]	DAGESTAN < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-DA [RU]
CORSE 12 COR-OO [FR]	Daghestan = DAGESTAN < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-DA [RU]
Corsica = CORSE 12 COR-OO [FR]	Dahlak Is. < ERITREA 24 ERI-OO [ER]
Corvo < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]	Dahomey = BENIN 22 BEN-OO [BJ]
Cos = Kos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	Daito Is. < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
Cosmoledo < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	DAMAN < INDIA 40 IND-DM [IN]
COSTA RICA [excluding Cocos I.] 80 COS-OO [CR]	Danger I. = Pukapuka < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
Cote d'Ivoire = IVORY COAST 22 IVO-OO [CI]	Danmark = DENMARK 10 DEN-OO [DK]
Courtown Cays = Cayos del E.S.E. < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	Darjeeling = DARJILING < EAST HIMALAYA 40 EHM-DJ [IN]
Cozumel I. < QUINTANA ROO < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT-QR [MX]	DARJILING < EAST HIMALAYA 40 EHM-DJ [IN]
Crab I. < PUERTO RICO 81 PUE-OO [PR]	Darsa I. < SOCOTRA 24 SOC-OO [YE]
Crete = KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	Daru I. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
Crimea = KRYM 14 KRY-OO [UA]	Dauan I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
Crna Gora = MONTENEGRO < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-MN [YU]	DELAWARE 78 DEL-OO [US]
CROATIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-CR [HR]	DELHI < INDIA 40 IND-DE [IN]
Crooked I. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]	Delos = Dhilos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
CROZET IS. 90 CRZ-OO [TF]	Denis I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]
CUBA 81 CUB-OO [CU]	DENMARK [excluding Føroyar and Greenland] 10 DEN-OO [DK]
Cubagua < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]	Deserta Grande < MADEIRA 21 MDR-OO [PT]
Culebra I. < PUERTO RICO 81 PUE-OO [PR]	Desirade, La < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]
Culpepper I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]	Desroches I. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]
CURAÇAO < NETHERLANDS ANTILLES 81 NLA-CU [AN]	DEVENTURADOS IS. 85 DSV-OO [CL]
Curtis I. < KERMADEC IS. 51 KER-OO [NZ]	Devon I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
Cyclades = Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Dhilos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
CYPRUS 34 CYP-OO [CY]	Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
CZECH REPUBLIC < CZECHOSLOVAKIA 11 CZE-CZ [CZ]	Dhofar = Zufar < OMAN 35 OMA-OO [OM]
CZECHOSLOVAKIA [Czech Republic and Slovakia] 11 CZE	Dia < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]
D'Arros I. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Diamond Islets < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]
D'Entrecastaux Is. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]	Diego Garcia < CHAGOS ARCHIPELAGO 29 CGS-OO [IO]
	Disappearing I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
	Disappointment Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 78 WDC-OO [US]

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

DIU < INDIA 40 IND-DI [IN]	EGYPT [excluding Sinai] 20 EGY-OO [EG]
DJIBOUTI 24 DJI-OO [DJ]	EGYPT [including Sinai] 20 EGY [EG]
Dog I. < ANGUILLA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AG [AI]	Eiao < MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]
Dogo < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Eire = IRELAND [Republic] < IRELAND 10 IRE-IR [IE]
Dolgano-Nenets = Taymyr < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]	EL SALVADOR 80 ELS-OO [SV]
DOMINICA < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-DO [DM]	Elba < ITALY 13 ITA-IT [IT]
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC 81 DOM-OO [DO]	Elephant I. < South Shetland Is. < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Dongsha Quindao < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]	Eleuthera < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
Dozen < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Elizabeth Reef < LORD HOWE I. < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-LH [AU]
Dronning Maud Land = Norwegian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	Ellesmere I. < NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 70 NWT-OO [CA]
Dubai = Dubayy < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]	Ellice Is. = Tuvalu < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
Dubayy < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]	Ellsworth I. < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Ducie I. < PITCAIRN IS. 61 PIT-OO [PN]	Elobey Grande < EQUATORIAL GUINEA 23 EQG-OO [GQ]
Duff Is. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]	Emae < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Duke of Gloucester Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	Enderbury I. < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
Duke of York Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	Enderby Land < Australian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
DURANGO < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-DU [MX]	Enewetak < Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
Dutch Guiana = SURINAM 82 SUR-OO [SR]	Enggano < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
Dzungaria = XINJIANG 36 CHX-OO [CN]	England < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]
E.S.E., Cayos del < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	Eniwetok = Enewetak < Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
Eaglestone Reef < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]	ENTRE RÍOS < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-ER [AR]
EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	Epi = Lopevi < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]	EQUATORIAL GUINEA [excluding Annobón and Príncipe] 23 EQG-OO [GQ]
East Germany < GERMANY 11 GER-OO [DE]	Eritraea = ERITREA 24 ERI-OO [ER]
EAST HIMALAYA 40 EHM	ERITREA 24 ERI-OO [ER]
East Pakistan = BANGLADESH 40 BAN-OO [BD]	Eromanga = Erromango < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
EAST TIMOR < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-ET [TP]	Erromango < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Easter I. < EASTER IS. 61 EAS-OO [CL]	Erta = ERITREA 24 ERI-OO [ER]
EASTER IS. 61 EAS-OO [CL]	España I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE < CAPE PROVINCES 27 CPP-EC [ZA]	ESPÍRITO SANTO < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-ES [BR]
Eastern I. < MIDWAY IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-MI [UM]	Espírito Santo < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
ECUADOR [excluding Galápagos] 83 ECU-OO [EC]	ESTONIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-ES [EE]
Efate < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	Estoniya = ESTONIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-ES [EE]
Egadi Is. < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]	ETHIOPIA [now excluding Eritrea] 24 ETH-OO [ET]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Eua < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Florida Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
Euboea = Evvoia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Formentera < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]
Europa I. < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]	FORMOSA [Argentina] < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-FO [AR]
Evenki < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]	Formosa [Asia] = TAIWAN 38 TAI-OO [TW]
Evvoia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	FØROYAR 10 FOR-OO [FO]
Faeroe Is. = FØROYAR 10 FOR-OO [FO]	Fort Smith < NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 70 NWT-OO [CA]
Faeroerne = FØROYAR 10 FOR-OO [FO]	Fotuna = Futuna < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]
Faial < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]	FRANCE [excluding Corse, Channel Is. and Monaco] 12 FRA-FR [FR]
Fais < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]	FRANCE [excluding Corse, including Channel Is. and Monaco] 12 FRA
Fakafo < TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-TO [TK]	Franklin — see Northwest Territories and Nunavut [CA]
Fakarava < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	Franz Josef Land = Zemlya Frantsa-Iosifa < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
FALKLAND IS. [excluding South Georgia and South Sandwich Is.] 90 FAL-OO [FK]	FREE STATE 27 OFS-OO [ZA]
Fangatau < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	French Cameroons < CAMEROON 23 CMN-OO [CM]
Fangataufa = Fangatau < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	French Congo = CONGO 23 CON-OO [CG]
Fanning I. = Tabuaeran < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	FRENCH GUIANA 82 FRG-OO [GF]
Farallon de Medinilla < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]	French Guinea = GUINEA 22 GUI-OO [GN]
Farasan Is. < SAUDI ARABIA 35 SAU-OO [SA]	French Morocco < MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO [MA]
Faraulep < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]	French Somaliland = DJIBOUTI 24 DJI-OO [DJ]
Farquhar I. < Providence group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Friendly Is. = TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]
Fatu Hiva < MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]	Frigate I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]
Fauro < Shortland Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	Fuerteventura < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]
Fayal = Faial < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]	Fujairah = Al Fajayrah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Feni Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]	Fujeira = Al Fajayrah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
FERNANDO DE NORONHA < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-FN [BR]	FUJIAN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-FJ [CN]
Fernando Po = BIOKO < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-BI [GQ]	Fukien = FUJIAN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-FJ [CN]
FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]	Fukue < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]
FINLAND 10 FIN-OO [FI]	Funafuti < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
Flat I. < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]	Futuna < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]
Flint I. < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	Futuna [Vanuatu] < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Flores [Azores] < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]	GABON 23 GAB-OO [GA]
Flores [Indonesia] < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	Gaboon = GABON 23 GAB-OO [GA]
FLORIDA 78 FLA-OO [US]	Gabun = GABON 23 GAB-OO [GA]
	Gago Coutinho Is. = Rolas Is. < SÃO TOMÉ < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-ST [ST]
	Gaidhournisi < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Gaja-jima < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]  
 GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]  
 GAMBIA, THE 22 GAM-OO [GM]  
 Gambier Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]  
 Gan < MALDIVES 40 MDV-OO [MV]  
 GANSU < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-GS  
     [CN]  
 Gardner I. [Phoenix Is.] = Nikumaroro < PHOENIX IS.  
     60 PHX-OO [KI]  
 Gardner Pinnacles < HAWAIIAN IS. 63 HAW-HI [US]  
 Garhwal < UTTARANCHAL < WEST HIMALAYA 40  
     WHM-UT [IN]  
 GAUTENG < NORTHERN PROVINCES 27 TVL-GA  
     [ZA]  
 Gavdhopoula < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]  
 Gavdhos < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]  
 Gaza Strip < ISRAEL < PALESTINE 34 PAL-IS [IL]  
 Genovesa I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]  
 Georgia [Caucasus] = GRUZIYA <  
     TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-GR [GE]  
 GEORGIA [U.S.A.] 78 GEO-OO [US]  
 GERMANY 11 GER-OO [DE]  
 Geyser Banc < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29  
     MCI-OO [RE]  
 GHANA 22 GHA-OO [GH]  
 GIBRALTAR < SPAIN 12 SPA-GI [GI]  
 GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]  
 Gilgit < JAMMU-KASHMIR < WEST HIMALAYA 40  
     WHM-JK [IN]  
 Glorieuses Is. < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29  
     MCI-OO [RE]  
 Glorioso Is. = Glorieuses Is. < MOZAMBIQUE  
     CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]  
 GOA < INDIA 40 IND-GO [IN]  
 GOIÁS < BRAZIL WEST-CENTRAL 84 BZC-GO  
     [BR]  
 Gokçeada < TURKEY-IN-EUROPE 13 TUE-OO [TR]  
 Gold Coast = GHANA 22 GHA-OO [GH]  
 Gomera < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]  
 Gonave I. < HAITI 81 HAI-HA [HT]  
 Gonzalez I. < DESVENTURADOS IS. 85 DSV-OO  
     [CL]  
 Gorkiy = Nizhny Novgorod < CENTRAL EUROPEAN  
     RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]  
 Gorno-Badakhshan < TADZHIKISTAN 32 TZK-OO  
     [TJ]  
 Gotland < SWEDEN 10 SWE-OO [SE]  
 Goto-retto < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]  
 Gough I. < TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO [SH]  
 Gozo < MALTA < SICILIA 13 SIC-MA [MT]  
 Graciosa [Azores] < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]  
 Graciosa [Canary Is.] < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]  
 Graham Land < British Antarctic Territory <  
     ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 Gran Canaria < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]  
 Grand Bahama < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 Grand Cayman < CAYMAN IS. 81 CAY-OO [KY]  
 Grande Glorieuse < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29  
     MCI-OO [RE]  
 Grande Terre < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81  
     LEE-GU [GP]  
 Great Abaco < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 GREAT BRITAIN [excluding Channel Is. and Northern  
     Ireland] 10 GRB-OO [UK]  
 Great Camanoe < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD  
     IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]  
 Great Coco I. < COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-  
     CO [MM]  
 Great Exuma < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 Great Inagua < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 GREECE [excluding East Aegean Is. and Kriti] 13  
     GRC-OO [GR]  
 Green Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43  
     SOL-NO [PG]  
 GREENLAND 70 GNL-OO [GL]  
 Greenwich I. = Kapingamarangi < MICRONESIA  
     FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-  
     MF [FM]  
 GRENADE < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-GR [GD]  
 Grenadines of Grenada < GRENADE < WINDWARD  
     IS. 81 WIN-GR [GD]  
 Grenadines of St.Vincent < ST. VINCENT <  
     WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]  
 GRUZIYA [excluding Abkhaziya and Adzhariya] <  
     TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-GR [GE]  
 Guadalcanal < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS.  
     43 SOL-SO [SB]  
 GUADALUPE I. [Pacific] < MEXICAN PACIFIC IS.  
     79 MXI-GU [MX]  
 GUADELOUPE [Caribbean] < LEEWARD IS. 81  
     LEE-GU [GP]  
 GUAM < MARIANAS 62 MRN-GU [GU]  
 Guana I. < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81  
     LEE-BV [VG]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Guanaja < Bahia Is. < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]	HAWAII 63 HAW [US]
GUANAJUATO < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-HI [MX]	Hawaiian Is. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]	Heard I. < HEARD-MCDONALD IS. 90 HMD-OO [HM]
GUANGXI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GX [CN]	HEARD-MCDONALD IS. 90 HMD-OO [HM]
Guangzhou < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]	HEBEI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-HB [CN]
GUATEMALA 80 GUA-OO [GT]	Heigun-to < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
Guernsey < CHANNEL IS. < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]	HEILONGJIANG < MANCHURIA 36 CHM-HJ [CN]
GUERRERO < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-GR [MX]	Heilungkiang = HEILONGJIANG < MANCHURIA 36 CHM-HJ [CN]
GUINEA 22 GUI-OO [GN]	Helen Reef < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]
GUINEA-BISSAU 22 GNB-OO [GW]	HENAN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HE [CN]
GUIZHOU < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-GZ [CN]	Henderson I. < PITCAIRN IS. 61 PIT-OO [PN]
GUJARAT < INDIA 40 IND-GU [IN]	Hereheretue < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI	Herm < CHANNEL IS. < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]
GULF STATES 35 GST	Hermanos, Los < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
Gunners Quoin < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]	Hermit Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
Gunungapi < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	Hervey I. < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]
GUYANA 82 GUY-OO [GY]	Herzegovina < BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA 13 YUG-BH [BA]
Guyane Français = FRENCH GUIANA 82 FRG-OO [GF]	HIDALGO < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-HI [MX]
Ha'apai Is. < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Hierro < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]
Habomai-shoto < KURIL IS. 31 KUR-OO [RU]	HIMACHAL PRADESH < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-HP [IN]
Hachijo-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Hime-shima < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]
Hahajima < OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]	Hisiangkang = HONG KONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HK [CN]
HAINAN 36 CHH-OO [CN]	Hispaniola — see Dominican Republic and Haiti
HAITI [excluding Navassa I.] 81 HAI-HA [HT]	Hiva Oa < MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]
HAITI [including Navassa I.] 81 HAI	HOKKAIDO < JAPAN 38 JAP-HK [JP]
Hakata-shima < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]	Holland = Netherlands < NETHERLANDS 11 NET-OO [NL]
Half Moon Reefs = Media Luna, Arrecife < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]	Hon Panjang < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]
Hall I. < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]	Honan = HENAN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HE [CN]
Halmahera < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]
Hanish al Kabir < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]	HONDURAS [excluding Honduran Caribbean Is.] 80 HON-OO [HN]
Hanish Is. = Hanish al Kabir < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]	HONG KONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HK [CN]
Hao < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	
HARYANA < INDIA 40 IND-HA [IN]	
Haute Volta = BURKINA 22 BKN-OO [BF]	

- HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 Hoorn Is. < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]  
 Hopei = HEBEI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36  
     CHN-HB [CN]  
 Horne Is. = Hoorn Is. < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60  
     WAL-OO [WF]  
 Howland I. < HOWLAND-BAKER IS. 60 HBI-OO  
     [UM]  
 HOWLAND-BAKER IS. 60 HBI-OO [UM]  
 Hrvatska = CROATIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-CR  
     [HR]  
 Huahine < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO  
     [PF]  
 HUBEI < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-HU  
     [CN]  
 Hull I. = Orona < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]  
 Humphrey I. = Manihiki < MANIHIKI IS. <  
     TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]  
 HUNAN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HN [CN]  
 HUNGARY 11 HUN-OO [HU]  
 Hunter Is. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]  
 Huon I. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]  
 Hupeh = HUBEI < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36  
     CHC-HU [CN]  
 Ibiza < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]  
 ICELAND 10 ICE-OO [IS]  
 IDAHO 73 IDA-OO [US]  
 Ie-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 Ifni < MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO [MA]  
 Ikaria < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-  
     OO [GR]  
 Iki < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]  
 Ile de France = MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]  
 Ile des Pins [Pacific] < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-  
     OO [NC]  
 Ile du Lys < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-  
     OO [RE]  
 Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]  
 Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]  
 Iliodhromia < Vorai Sporadhes < GREECE 13 GRC-  
     OO [GR]  
 ILLINOIS 74 ILL-OO [US]  
 Imbroz = Gokçeada < TURKEY-IN-EUROPE 13 TUE-  
     OO [TR]  
 Imroz = Gokçeada < TURKEY-IN-EUROPE 13 TUE-  
     OO [TR]
- Inaccessible I. < TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO  
     [SH]  
 Inagua Is. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 Inamba-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 INDIA [excluding Andaman Is., Andhra Pradesh,  
     Assam, Darjiling, Himachal Pradesh, Laccadive Is.,  
     Nicobar Is., Sikkim and Uttarakhand] 40 IND [IN]  
 INDIANA 75INI-OO [US]  
 Indonesia — see Irian Jaya, Jawa, Kalimantan, Lesser  
     Sunda Is., Maluku, Sulawesi and Sumatera [ID]  
 INGUSHETIYA < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-IN  
     [RU]  
 Inhaca I. < MOZAMBIQUE 26 MOZ-OO [MZ]  
 INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI [CN]  
 Inno-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 Inuvik < NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 70 NWT-OO  
     [CA]  
 Io-jima < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]  
 Ioinianisia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Ionian Is. = Ionioi Niso < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Ionioi Niso < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 IOWA 74 IOW-OO [US]  
 IRAN 34 IRN-OO [IR]  
 IRAQ 34 IRQ-OO [IQ]  
 IRELAND [Republic] < IRELAND 10 IRE-IR [IE]  
 IRELAND [including Northern Ireland] 10 IRE  
 Ireland, Northern = NORTHERN IRELAND <  
     IRELAND 10 IRE-NI [UK]  
 IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]  
 Iriomote < Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38  
     NNS-OO [JP]  
 IRKUTSK 30 IRK-OO [RU]  
 Irkutskaya Oblast = IRKUTSK 30 IRK-OO [RU]  
 Isabela I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]  
 Ishigaki < Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38  
     NNS-OO [JP]  
 Isla de Juventud [Caribbean] < CUBA 81 CUB-OO  
     [CU]  
 Islas Chafarinas < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN  
     TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]  
 Islas las Aves [off Venezuela] < VENEZUELAN  
     ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]  
 Isle á Quatre < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST.  
     VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]  
 Isle of Man < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]  
 Isle of Pines < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]  
 ISRAEL < PALESTINE 34 PAL-IS [IL]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Italia = ITALY	Jugoslavia — see Yugoslavia
Italian Somaliland < SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]	JUJUY < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-JU [AR]
ITALY [excluding San Marino, Sardegna, Sicilia and Vatican City] 13 ITA-IT [IT]	Juventud, Isla de la < CUBA 81 CUB-OO [CU]
ITALY [excluding Sardegna and Sicilia, including San Marino and Vatican City] 13 ITA	Kabara < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
Ivanovo < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	KABARDINO-BALKARIYA < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-KB [RU]
Iviza = Ibiza < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]	Kadavu < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
IVORY COAST 22 IVO-OO [CI]	Kahoolawe < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
Iwo Jima < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]	Kai Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
Izu Is. < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Kalaallit Nunaat = GREENLAND 70 GNL-OO [GL]
JALISCO < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-JA [MX]	Kalaotoa < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
Jalpaiguri < WEST BENGAL < INDIA 40 IND-WB [IN]	KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-KA [ID]
Jaluit < Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]	Kalimnos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
JAMAICA 81 JAM-OO [JM]	Kalinin = Tver < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
JAMMU-KASHMIR < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-JK [IN]	KALININGRAD < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-KA [RU]
Jan Mayen I. < SVALBARD 10 SVA-OO [SJ]	Kalmykiya < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]
JAPAN [excluding Kazan-retto, Marcus I., Nansei-shoto and Ogasawara-shoto] 38 JAP [JP]	Kalmytskaya A.S.S.R. = Kalmykiya < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]
Jarvis I. < U.S. LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-US [UM]	Kaluga < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
Java = JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]	Kamaran Is. < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]
JAWA [excluding Bali] 42 JAW-OO [ID]	Kambara = Kabara < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
Jersey < CHANNEL IS. < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]	KAMCHATKA 31 KAM-OO [RU]
Jewish Autonomous Region = Yevreysk < KHABAROVSK 31 KHA-OO [RU]	Kamodo < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
JHARKHAND 40 IND-JK [IN]	Kampuchea = CAMBODIA 41 CBD-OO [KH]
JIANGSU < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-JS [CN]	Kandavu = Kadavu < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
JIANGXI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-JX [CN]	Kangaroo I. < SOUTH AUSTRALIA 50 SOA-OO [AU]
Jibouti = DJIBOUTI 24 DJI-OO [DJ]	Kangean Is. < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]
JILIN < MANCHURIA 36 CHM-JL [CN]	Kaniet Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
JOHNSTON I. < HAWAII 63 HAW-JI [UM]	KANSAS 74 KAN-OO [US]
Johor < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Kansu = GANSU < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-GS [CN]
Johore = Johor < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Kanton I. < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
JORDAN < PALESTINE 34 PAL-JO [JO]	Kapingamarling < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
Jost van Dyke < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]	Kaprivi Zipfel = Caprivi Strip < CAPRIVI STRIP 27 CPV-OO [NA]
Juan de Nova < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]	Kara-Kalpakiya < UZBEKISTAN 32 UZB-OO [UZ]
JUAN FERNÁNDEZ IS. 85 JNF-OO [CL]	
Judge and Clerk Is. < MACQUARIE IS. 90 MAQ-OO [AU]	

- KARACHEYEVO-CHERKESSIYA < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-KC [RU]
- KARAIKAL < INDIA 40 IND-KL [IN]
- Karelia < NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]
- Karkaralong Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- KARNATAKA < INDIA 40 IND-KT [IN]
- Kárpathos < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]
- Kasos < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]
- Kauai < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- KAZAKHSTAN 32 KAZ-OO [KZ]
- KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]
- Kedah < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Keeling I. < COCOS (KEELING) IS. 42 CKI-OO [CC]
- Keewatin < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
- Kefallinia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Kelantan < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Kemerovo < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
- KENTUCKY 78 KTY-OO [US]
- KENYA 25 KEN-OO [KE]
- Kephalinia = Kefallinia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- KERALA < INDIA 40 IND-KE [IN]
- KERGUELEN 90 KEG-OO [TF]
- Kérrira < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- KERMADEC IS. 51 KER-OO [NZ]
- KHABAROVSK 31 KHA-OO [RU]
- Khakassiya < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]
- Khalki < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Khamili < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Khanty-Mansi < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
- Khios < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Khmer Republic = CAMBODIA 41 CBD-OO [KH]
- Khristiana < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Kiangsi = JIANGXI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-JX [CN]
- Kiangsu = JIANGSU < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-JS [CN]
- Kikai-shima < Amami-shoto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Kilinailau < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]
- KIN-MEN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-KM [TW]
- King George Is. [Pacific] < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
- King George Is. [Canada] < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
- King George V Land < Australian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
- Kingman Reef < U.S. LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-US [UM]
- Kingsmill Is. < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
- KIRGIZSTAN 32 KGZ-OO [KG]
- Kirgiziya = KIRGIZSTAN 32 KGZ-OO [KG]
- Kiribati — see Gilbert Is., Kiribati Line Is. and Phoenix Is. [KI]
- KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]
- Kirin = JILIN < MANCHURIA 36 CHM-JL [CN]
- Kiritimati < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]
- Kiriwina Is. = Trobriand Is. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
- Kirov < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
- Kita Daito < Daito Is. < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Kita Iwo < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]
- Kita-io-jima < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]
- Kitalo < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]
- Kithira < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Kitikmeot — see NORTHWEST TERRITORIES and NUNAVUT
- Kittery I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Ko Way < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]
- Kobisho < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Koch Bihar < WEST BENGAL 40 IND-WB [IN]
- Kodiak I. < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO [US]
- Komandor Is. < KAMCHATKA 31 KAM-OO [RU]
- Komba < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
- Komi < NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]
- Konigsberg = KALININGRAD 14 BLT-KA [RU]
- KOREA 38 KOR
- Korea, People's Democratic Republic of = NORTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-NK [KP]
- Korea, Republic of = SOUTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-SK [KR]
- Koryanskiy < KAMCHATKA 31 KAM-OO [RU]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Kos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	La Digue I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]
Koshiki-jima < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]	La Palma < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]
KOSOVO < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-KO [YU]	LA PAMPA < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-LP [AR]
Kosrae < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]	LA RIOJA < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-LR [AR]
Kostroma < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	LABRADOR 72 LAB-OO [CA]
Koufonisi < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	Labuan < SABAH < BORNEO 42 BOR-SB [MY]
Kozu-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	LACCADIVE IS. 40 LDV-OO [IN]
KRASNODAR < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-KR [RU]	Ladakh < JAMMU-KASHMIR < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-JK [IN]
KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]	Lagoon Is. = Tuvalu < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	Lakshadweep = Laccadive Is. < LACCADIVE IS. 40 LDV-OO [IN]
KRYM 14 KRY-OO [UA]	Lampedusa < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
Kuchino-shima < Tokara-retto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	Lan Hsu < TAIWAN 38 TAI-OO [TW]
Kumaon < UTTARANCHAL < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-UT [IN]	Lan Yu = Lan Hsu < TAIWAN 38 TAI-OO [TW]
Kurahashi-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Lanai < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
Kure I. < MIDWAY IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-MI [UM]	Langkawi < Kedah < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
Kurgan < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]	Langkesi Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
Kuria < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]	Lanzarote < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]
Kuria Muria Is. < OMAN 35 OMA-OO [OM]	LAOS 41 LAO-OO [LA]
KURIL IS. 31 KUR-OO [RU]	Laos, People's Democratic Republic of, = LAOS 41 LAO-OO [LA]
Kursk < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	Las Aves Is. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
Kusae = Kosrae < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]	LATVIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-LA [LV]
KUWAIT 35 KUW-OO [KW]	Latviya = LATVIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-LA [LV]
Kuybyshev = Samara < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]	Lau Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
Kwajalein < Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]	Laughlan Is. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
Kwangsi = GUANGXI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GX [CN]	Laurie I. < South Orkney Is. < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Kwantung = GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]	Lauru = Choiseul < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
KWAZULU-NATAL 27 NAT-OO [ZA]	Laut Kecil Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-KA [ID]
Kweichow = GUIZHOU < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-GZ [CN]	Laysan I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
Kyproz = Cyprus < CYPRUS 34 CYP-OO [CY]	LEBANON < LEBANON-SYRIA 34 LBS-LB [LB]
KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]	Leeward I. [New Zealand] < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]
LA ARAUCANIA < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-LA [CL]	LEEWARD IS. [Caribbean] < 81 LEE
La Desirade < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]	Leeward Is. [Pacific] < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Lemnos = Limnos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Leningrad < NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUW-OO [RU]
- Leros < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Lesbos = Lesvos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- LESOTHO 27 LES-OO [LS]
- LESSER SUNDA IS. [excluding Bali and East Timor] 42 LSI-LS [ID]
- LESSER SUNDA IS. [including Bali and East Timor] 42 LSI
- Lesvos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Leti Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
- Levitha < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Liancourt Rock = Tok-to < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- LIAONING < MANCHURIA 36 CHM-LN [CN]
- LIBERIA 22 LBR-OO [LR]
- LIBYA 20 LBY-OO [LY]
- LIECHTENSTEIN < AUSTRIA 11 AUT-LI [LI]
- Lihir Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
- Likhoma Is. < MALAWI 26 MLW-OO [MW]
- Lily I. = Ile du Lys < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]
- Limnos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Lindsay Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- LINE IS. 61 LIN
- Lingga Is. < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
- Linosa < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
- Lipari Is. < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
- Lipetsk < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
- Lipsoi < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Lisianski I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- LITHUANIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-LI [LT]
- Little Cayman < CAYMAN IS. 81 CAY-OO [KY]
- Little Coco I. < COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-CO [MM]
- Little Inagua < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- Litva = LITHUANIA < BALTIC STATES 14 BLT-LI [LT]
- Loma-i-Viti Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
- Lombok < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
- Long I. [Bismarck Sea] < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
- Long I. [Caribbean] < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- Lopevi < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
- LORD HOWE I. [off Australia] < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-LH [AU]
- Lord Howe I. [Solomon Is.] = Ontong Java < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- Los Hermanos Is. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
- LOS LAGOS < CHILE SOUTH 85 CLS-LL [CL]
- Los Roques Is. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
- Los Testigos Is. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
- Lot's Wife = Sofu-gan < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- Louisa Reef < SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-SI [SP]
- Louisiade Archipelago < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
- LOUISIANA 78 LOU-OO [US]
- Low Archipelago < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
- Loyalty Is. = Loyauté Is. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
- Loyauté Is. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
- Lucipara Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
- Lusancay Is. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 42 NWG-PN [PG]
- LUXEMBOURG < BELGIUM 11 BGM-LU [LU]
- Luzon < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- Lys, Ile du < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]
- MA-TSU-PAI-CHÚÁN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-MP [TW]
- Macao = MACAU < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-MA [MO]
- MACAU < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-MA [MO]
- Macaque I. < KERMADEC IS. 51 KER-OO [NZ]
- MACEDONIA [of former Yugoslavia] < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-MA [MK]
- Macedonia [Greece] = Makedhonia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Macias Nguema Biyoga = BIOKO < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-BI [GQ]
- Mackenzie — see Northwest Territories and Nunavut [CA]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

MACQUARIE IS. 90 MAQ-OO [AU]	MALI 22 MLI-OO [ML]
MacRobertson Land < Australian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	Mallicollo = Malakula < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
MADAGASCAR 29 MDG-OO [MG]	Mallorca < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]
MADEIRA 21 MDR-OO [PT]	Maloelap < Ratak Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
MADHYA PRADESH [now excluding Chattisgarh] < INDIA 40 IND-MP [IN]	MALPELO I. < CENTRAL AMERICAN PACIFIC IS. 80 CPI-MA [CO]
Madura < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]	MALTA < SICILIA 13 SIC-MA [MT]
Maewo < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
Mafia I. < TANZANIA 25 TAN-OO [TZ]	Malvinas = FALKLAND IS. 90 FAL-OO [FK]
MAGADAN 31 MAG-OO [RU]	Mamanuca Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
MAGELLANES < CHILE SOUTH 85 CLS-MG [CL]	Mamanutha Is. = Mamanuca Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
MAHARASHTRA < INDIA 40 IND-MR [IN]	Man, Isle of < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]
MAHÉ [India] < INDIA 40 IND-MH [IN]	Manamah = Al Manamah < BAHRAIN < GULF STATES 35 GST-BA [BH]
Mahé [Seychelles] < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]	MANCHURIA 36 CHM [CN]
Maiana < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]	Mangaia < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]
MAINE 75 MAI-OO [US]	Mangareva < Gambier Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
Maio < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]	Manihiki < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
Maiz Is. < NICARAGUAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-NC [NI]	MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
Majorca = Mallorca < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]	MANIPUR < ASSAM 40 ASS-MA [IN]
Majuro < Ratak Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]	MANITOBA 71 MAN-OO [CA]
Makatea < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	Manra < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
Makedhonia < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Mansel I. < QUÉBEC 72 QUE-OO [CA]
Makedonija = MACEDONIA 13 YUG-MA [MK]	Manu'a < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]
Makemo < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]	Manus I. < Admiralty Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
Makin I. = Butaritari < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]	Mapia I. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]
Makira = San Cristobal < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	MARANHÃO < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-MA [BR]
Mala = Malaita < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	Marchena I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
Malacca = Melaka < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Marcopeet Is. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
Malagasy Republic = MADAGASCAR 29 MDG-OO [MG]	MARCUS I. 62 MCS-OO [JP]
Malaita < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	Margarita I. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
Malakula < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	Mari < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
MALAYA 42 MLY	MARIANAS 62 MRN
Malaysia — see Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak [MY]	Marias Is. < NAYARIT < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-NA [MX]
MALAWI 26 MLW-OO [MW]	Marie Byrd Land < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Malden I. < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	
MALDIVES 40 MDV-OO [MV]	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Marie Galante < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81  
LEE-GU [GP]
- Marie Louise I. < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29  
ALD-OO [SC]
- Marion I. < MARION-PRINCE EDWARD IS. 90 MPE-OO [ZA]  
MARION-PRINCE EDWARD IS. 90 MPE-OO [ZA]
- Mariyskaya A.S.S.R. = Mari < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
- Maro Reef < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Maroc = MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO [MA]
- Marotiri < TUBUAI IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]
- MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]
- MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
- Martin Vas Is. < TRINDADE < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-TR [BR]
- MARTINIQUE < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-MA [MQ]
- Martinique, Petite < Grenadines of Grenada < GRENADA < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-GR [GD]
- MARYLAND 78 MRY-OO [US]
- Mas a Tierra = Robinson Crusoe I. < JUAN FERNÁNDEZ IS. 85 JNF-OO [CL]
- Mas Afuera = Alejandro Selkirk I. < JUAN FERNÁNDEZ IS. 85 JNF-OO [CL]
- MASSACHUSETTS 75 MAS-OO [US]
- Masalembu Besar < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]
- MATO GROSSO < BRAZIL WEST-CENTRAL 84 BZC-MT [BR]
- MATO GROSSO DO SUL < BRAZIL WEST-CENTRAL 84 BZC-MS [BR]
- Matthew Is. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
- Maug Is. < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
- Maui < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Mauke < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]
- MAULE < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-MA [CL]
- Maupiti < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]
- MAURITANIA 22 MTN-OO [MR]
- MAURITIUS [excluding Rodrigues] 29 MAU-OO [MU]
- Mayaguana < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- MAYOTTE 29 COM-MA [YT]
- Mayreau < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]
- Mbengga < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
- McDonald I. < HEARD-MCDONALD IS. 90 HMD-OO [HM]
- McKean I. < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
- Media Luna Reefs < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]
- MEGHALAYA < ASSAM 40 ASS-ME [IN]
- Mehetia < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]
- Melaka < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Melilla < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]
- Melville I. < NORTHERN TERRITORY 50 NTA-OO [AU]
- MENDOZA < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-ME [AR]
- Menorca < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]
- Mentawai Is. < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
- Mergui Archipelago < MYANMAR 41 MYA-OO [MM]
- Merit I. < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]
- Mesopotamia = IRAQ 34 IRQ-OO [IQ]
- MEXICAN PACIFIC IS. 79 MXI [MX]
- Mexico — see Region 79 [MX]
- MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MCX [MX]
- MÉXICO DISTRITO FEDERAL < MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MXC-DF [MX]
- MEXICO GULF 79 MXG [MX]
- MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE [MX]
- MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN [MX]
- MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT [MX]
- MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS [MX]
- MÉXICO STATE < MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MXC-ME [MX]
- MICHIGAN 75 MIC-OO [US]
- MICHOACÁN < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-MI [MX]
- MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
- Middle Congo = CONGO 23 CON-OO [CG]
- Middle I. < TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO [SH]
- Middleton Reef < LORD HOWE I. < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-LH [AU]
- MIDWAY IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-MI [UM]
- Mikura-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- Milos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Minami Tori-shima = MARCUS I. 62 MCS-OO [JP]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Minami-io-jima < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]	MORELOS < MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MXC-MO [MX]
MINAS GERAIS < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-MG [BR]	MOROCCO [excluding Spanish North African Territories] 20 MOR-MO [MA]
Mindanao < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	MOROCCO [including Spanish North African Territories] 20 MOR
Mindoro < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	Mortlock I. [Caroline Is.] < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
Minicoy Is. < LACCADIVE IS. 40 LDV-OO [IN]	Mortlock Is. [Solomons] = Tauu Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
MINNESOTA 74 MIN-OO [US]	Moscow < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
Minorca = Menorca < BALEARES 12 BAL-OO [ES]	MOZAMBIQUE 26 MOZ-OO [MZ]
Miquelon < ST. PIERRE-MIQUELON < NEWFOUNDLAND 72 NFL-SP [PM]	MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]
MISSIONES < ARGENTINA NORTHEAST 85 AGE-MI [AR]	MPUMALANGA < NORTHERN PROVINCES 27 TVL-MP [ZA]
Miskito Cays < NICARAGUAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-NC [NI]	Mu Nggava = Rennell I. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
Misool < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]	Muko-jima < OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]
MISSISSIPPI 78 MSI-OO [US]	Mulgrave I. = Badu I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
MISSOURI 74 MSO-OO [US]	Murmansk < NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]
Mitre I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]	Murray I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
Miyake-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Mururoa < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
Miyako < Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	Muscat < OMAN 35 OMA-OO [OM]
MIZORAM < ASSAM 40 ASS-MI [IN]	Mussau < St. Matthias Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
Moa I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]	Mustique < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]
Moçambique = MOZAMBIQUE 26 MOZ-OO [MZ]	MYANMAR 41 MYA-OO [MM]
Moldavia = MOLDOVA < UKRAINE 14 UKR-MO [MD]	Myojin-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
MOLDOVA < UKRAINE 14 UKR-MO [MD]	Naga-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
Molokai < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]	NAGALAND < ASSAM 40 ASS-NA [IN]
Moluccas = Maluku < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	Nagar Haveli < DADRA-NAGAR-HAVELI < INDIA 40 IND-DD [IN]
Mona I. < PUERTO RICO 81 PUE-OO [PR]	NAGORNO KARABAKH 33 TCS-NK [AM]
MONACO < FRANCE 12 FRA-MO [MC]	Nakano-shima < Tokara-retto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
MONGOLIA 37 MON-OO [MN]	NAKHICHEVAN < TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS-NA [AZ]
Mongolia, Inner = INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI [CN]	Nako-jima < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]
Mongolian Autonomous Region = NEI MONGOL < INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI-NM [CN]	NAMIBIA [excluding Caprivi Strip] 27 NAM-OO [NA]
Mono I. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	Namonuito < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
MONTANA 73 MNT-OO [US]	
MONTENEGRO < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-MN [YU]	
MONTSERRAT < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-MO [MS]	
Moorea < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]	
Morant Cays < JAMAICA 81 JAM-OO [JM]	
Mordoviya < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Nan-sha < SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41  
SCS-SI [SP]
- NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Nanumanga < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
- Nanumea < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
- Nanusa Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- Narcondom I. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-AN [IN]
- Nassau I. [Pacific] < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
- Natal = KWAZULU-NATAL 27 NAT-OO [ZA]
- Natuna Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-KA [ID]
- NAURU 60 NRU-OO [NR]
- NAVASSA I. < HAITI 81 HAI-NI [PR]
- Naxos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- NAYARIT < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-NA [MX]
- Ndeni I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
- Near I. < ALEUTIAN IS. 70 ALU-OO [US]
- NEBRASKA 74 NEB-OO [US]
- Necker I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Negeri Sembilan < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Negeri Sembilan = Negeri Sembilan < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Negros < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- NEI MONGOL < INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI-NM [CN]
- NEPAL 40 NEP-OO [NP]
- NETHERLANDS 11 NET-OO [NL]
- NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [excluding Netherlands Leeward Is.] 81 NLA [AN]
- Netherlands Guiana = SURINAM 82 SUR-OO [SR]
- NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]
- NEUQUÉN < ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS-NE [AR]
- NEVADA 76 NEV-OO [US]
- Nevis < ST. KITTS-NEVIS < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SK [KN]
- New Britain < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
- NEW BRUNSWICK 72 NBR-OO [CA]
- NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
- New Georgia < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- NEW GUINEA 43 NWG
- NEW HAMPSHIRE 75 NWH-OO [US]
- New Hanover < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
- New Hebrides = VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
- New Ireland < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
- NEW JERSEY 75 NWJ-OO [US]
- NEW MEXICO 77 NWM-OO [US]
- New Providence < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- New Siberian Is. = Novosibirskiye Ostrova < YAKUTSKIYA 30 YAK-OO [RU]
- NEW SOUTH WALES [excluding A.C.T.] 50 NSW-NS [AU]
- NEW SOUTH WALES [including A.C.T.] 50 NSW [AU]
- NEW YORK 75 NWY-OO [US]
- New Zealand [excluding Antipodean Is., Chatham Is. and Kermadec Is.] — see New Zealand North and New Zealand South [NZ]
- NEW ZEALAND NORTH 51 NZN-OO [NZ]
- NEW ZEALAND SOUTH 51 NZS-OO [NZ]
- NEWFOUNDLAND [excluding Labrador and St. Pierre-Miquelon] 72 NFL-NE [CA]
- NEWFOUNDLAND [excluding Labrador, including St. Pierre-Miquelon] 72 NFL
- Newfoundland I. < NEWFOUNDLAND 72 NFL-NE [CA]
- Ngatik < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
- Nias < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
- NICARAGUA 80 NIC-OO [NI]
- NICARAGUAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-NC [NI]
- Nicholson I. < Beveridge Reef < NIUE 60 NUE-OO [NU]
- NICOBAR IS. 41 NCB-OO [IN]
- NIGER 22 NGR-OO [NE]
- NIGERIA 22 NGA-OO [NG]
- Nightingale I. < TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO [SH]
- Nihoa < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Nii-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- Niihua < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Nikumaroro < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
- Nikunau < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Ningshia Autonomous Region = NINGXIA < INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI-NX [CN]	Norwegian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
NINGXIA < INNER MONGOLIA 36 CHI-NX [CN]	Nottingham I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
Ninigo Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	NOVA SCOTIA 72 NSC-OO [CA]
Nishino-shima < OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]	Novaya Zemlya < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
Nissan < Green Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]	Novgorod < NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUW-OO [RU]
Niuafou < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Novosibirsk < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
Nuatoputapu < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Novosibirskiye Ostrova < YAKUTSKIYA 30 YAK-OO [RU]
NIUE 60 NUE-OO [NU]	Nueva Esparta < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
Niulakita < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]	NUEVO LEÓN < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-NL [MX]
Niutao < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]	Nuguria Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]
Nizhny Novgorod < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	Nui < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
Nomuka < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Nuku Hiva < MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]
NORFOLK I. < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-NI [NF]	Nukufetau < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
NORFOLK IS. [including Lord Howe I.] 50 NFK	Nukulaelae < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
Norge = NORWAY 10 NOR-OO [NO]	Nukumanu Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]
North Borneo = SABAH < BORNEO 42 BOR-SB [MY]	Nukunau = Nikunau < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
NORTH CAROLINA 78 NCA-OO [US]	Nukunono < TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-TO [TK]
NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS [RU]	Nukuoro < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
NORTH DAKOTA 74 NDA-OO [US]	NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]	Nupani I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
NORTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-NK [KP]	Nurakita = Niulakita < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]
NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]	Nyasaland = MALAWI 26 MLW-OO [MW]
North Vietnam < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]	O'HIGGINS < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-OH [CL]
NORTH-WEST PROVINCE < NORTHERN PROVINCES 27 TVL-NW [ZA]	O'Tahiti = Tahiti < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]
NORTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-NY [YE]	O-shima [Izu-shoto] < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE < CAPE PROVINCES 27 CPP-NC [ZA]	O-shima < Amami-shoto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
NORTHERN IRELAND < IRELAND 10 IRE-NI [UK]	Oahu < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]	OAXACA < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-OA [MX]
NORTHERN PROVINCE < NORTHERN PROVINCES 27 TVL-NP [ZA]	Obi Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
Northern Rhodesia = ZAMBIA 26 ZAM-OO [ZM]	Ocean I. = Banaba < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
NORTHERN TERRITORY [Australia] 50 NTA-OO [AU]	Ocussi Ambeno = EAST TIMOR < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-ET [TP]
NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUW-OO [RU]	Oeno I. < PITCAIRN IS. 61 PIT-OO [PN]
NORWAY 10 NOR-OO [NO]	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Ofu < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]
- OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO [JP]
- OHIO 75 OHI-OO [US]
- Oki Is. < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- Okina Daito < Daito Is. < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Okinawa < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Okinoeraba-shima < Amami-shoto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- OKLAHOMA 74 OKL-OO [US]
- Okushiri-to < HOKKAIDO < JAPAN 38 JAP-HK [JP]
- Olosega < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]
- OMAN 35 OMA-OO [OM]
- Omi-shoto < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]
- Omsk < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
- Onotoa < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
- ONTARIO 72 ONT-OO [CA]
- Ontong Java < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- Orange Free State = FREE STATE 27 OFS-OO [ZA]
- Orchila I. < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
- OREGON 73 ORE-OO [US]
- Orel < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
- Orenburg < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
- ORISSA < INDIA 40 IND-OR [IN]
- Orkney Is. < Scotland < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]
- Orlov = Orel < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
- Oroluk < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
- Orona < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
- Österreich = AUSTRIA 11 AUT-AU [AT]
- Osumi-shoto < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]
- Ottawa Is. < QUÉBEC 72 QUE-OO [CA]
- Oubangui Shari = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]
- P'eng-hu Lieh-tao < TAIWAN 38 TAI-OO [TW]
- Pagalu = ANNOBÓN < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-AN [GQ]
- Pagan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
- Pahang < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]
- Pakistan East = BANGLADESH 40 BAN-OO [BD]
- Pakistan West = PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]
- PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]
- Palau Is. < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]
- Palawan < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- PALESTINE [Israel and Jordan] 34 PAL
- Palliser Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
- Palmerston I. = Avarau < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]
- Palmyra I. < U.S. LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-US [UM]
- PANAMA 80 PAN-OO [PA]
- Panama Canal Zone < PANAMA 80 PAN-OO [PA]
- Panay < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- Pandaideri Is. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]
- Pandora Bank < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
- Panjang I. = Hon Panjang < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]
- Pantelleria < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
- PAPUA NEW GUINEA [excluding Bismarck Archipelago and North Solomons] < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
- PARÁ < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-PA [BR]
- PARACEL IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-PI [PI]
- PARAGUAY 85 PAR-OO [PY]
- PARAÍBA < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-PB [BR]
- PARANÁ < BRAZIL SOUTH 84 BZS-PR [BR]
- Parang < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]
- Parece Vela < KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]
- Paros < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Parry Is. — see Northwest Territories and Nunavut [CA]
- Pascua I. = Easter I. < EASTER IS. 61 EAS-OO [CL]
- Patmos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Patos I. < VENEZUELA 82 VEN-OO [VE]
- Paumotu < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
- Peale I. < WAKE I. 62 WAK-OO [UM]
- Pedra da Gale < PRÍNCIPE 23 GGI-PR [ST]
- Pedro Cays < JAMAICA 81 JAM-OO [JM]
- Peking = BEIJING < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-BJ [CN]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Pelagie Is. < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]	Pico < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]
Peloponnisos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Pinang < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
Pemba I. < TANZANIA 25 TAN-OO [TZ]	Pines I. [Pacific] = Ile des Pins < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
Penang = Pinang < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Pingelap < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
Penida < BALI < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-BA [ID]	Pinipel I. < Green Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-NO [PG]
Penju Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	Pinos I. [Caribbean] = Isla de Juventud < CUBA 81 CUB-OO [CU]
PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Pins, Ile des < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
PENNSYLVANIA 75 PEN-OO [US]	Pinta I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
Peñón de Alhucemas < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]	Pitcairn < PITCAIRN IS. 61 PIT-OO [PN]
Peñón de Velez de la Gomera < SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES < MOROCCO 20 MOR-SP [ES]	PITCAIRN IS. 61 PIT-OO [PN]
Penrhyn I. = Tongareva < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]	Pitt I. < CHATHAM IS. 51 CTM-OO [NZ]
Pentecost I. < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	Platte Is. < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]
Penza < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	Pohnpei < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
People's Democratic Republic of Laos = LAOS 41 LAO-OO [LA]	Poivre < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]
Perak < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	POLAND 11 POL-OO [PL]
Perim < SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]	Ponape = Pohnpei < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
Perlas Is. < PANAMA 80 PAN-OO [PA]	PONDICHERRY < INDIA 40 IND-PO [IN]
Perlis < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Porcs I. = Ile aux Cochons < CROZET IS. 90 CRZ-OO [TF]
Perm < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]	Porto Santo < MADEIRA 21 MDR-OO [PT]
PERNAMBUCO < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-PE [BR]	PORTUGAL [excluding Azores, Madeira and Selvagens] 12 POR-OO [PT]
Persia = IRAN 34 IRN-OO [IR]	Portuguese Congo < ANGOLA 26 ANG-OO [AO]
PERU 83 PER-OO [PE]	Portuguese East Africa = MOZAMBIQUE 26 MOZ-OO [MZ]
Pescadores = P'eng-hu Lieh-tao < TAIWAN 38 TAI-OO [TW]	Portuguese Guinea = GUINEA-BISSAU 22 GNB-OO [GW]
Peter I Oy < Ellsworth Land < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	Portuguese Maiombe = CABINDA 23 CAB-OO [AO]
Petite Martinique < Grenadines of Grenada < GRENADA < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-GR [GD]	Portuguese Timor = EAST TIMOR < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-ET [TP]
Petite Terre, Isles de la < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]	Possession I. < CROZET IS. 90 CRZ-OO [TF]
PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	Poulo Condore = Con Son < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]
Phillip I. < NORFOLK I. < NORFOLK IS. 50 NFK-NI [NF]	Praslin I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]
PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]	Pratas I. = Dongsha Qundao < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]
Phu Quoc < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]	Pratus I. = Dongsha Qundao < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]
PIAUÍ < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-PI [BR]	Preparis I. < COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-CO [BU]

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Pribilov Is. < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO [US]  
 Primorskiy Kray = PRIMORYE 31 PRM-OO [RU]  
 PRIMORYE 31 PRM-OO [RU]  
 PRINCE EDWARD I. [Canada] 72 PEI-OO [CA]  
 Prince Edward I. < MARION-PRINCE EDWARD IS.  
     90 MPE-OO [ZA]  
 Prince of Wales I. [Alaska] < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO  
     [US]  
 Prince of Wales I. [Canada] < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO  
     [CA]  
 Prince of Wales I. [Malaya] = Pinang < PENINSULAR  
     MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]  
 Prince of Wales I. [Torres Strait] < QUEENSLAND 50  
     QLD-QU [AU]  
 Prince Patrick I. < NORTHWEST TERRITORIES 70  
     NWT-OO [CA]  
 Princess Elizabeth Land < Australian Antarctic Territory  
     < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 PRÍNCIPE 23 GGI-PR [ST]  
 Providence group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]  
 Providence I. < Providence group < ALDABRA 29  
     ALD-OO [SC]  
 Providencia I. < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. <  
     SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]  
 Psara < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]  
 Pskov < NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14  
     RUW-OO [RU]  
 PUEBLA < MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MXC-PU [MX]  
 PUERTO RICO [excluding Navassa I.] 81 PUE-OO  
     [PR]  
 Pukapuka [Manihiki] < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-  
     MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]  
 Pukapuka [Tuamotu] < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]  
 Pulo Ana < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA  
     [PW]  
 PUNJAB [India] < INDIA 40 IND-PU [IN]  
 Punjab [Pakistan] < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]  
 Purdy Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO  
     [PG]  
 QATAR < GULF STATES 35 GST-QA [QA]  
 QINGHAI 36 CHQ [CN]  
 Quatre, Isle á < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST.  
     VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]  
 QUÉBEC 72 QUE-OO [CA]  
 Queen Charlotte Is. < BRITISH COLUMBIA 71 BRC-  
     OO [CA]  
 Queen Elizabeth Is. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]  
 Queen Mary Land < Australian Antarctic Territory <  
     ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 QUEENSLAND [excluding Coral Sea Is. Territory] 50  
     QLD-QU [AU]  
 QUEENSLAND [including Coral Sea Is. Territory] 50  
     QLD [AU]  
 Quelpart I. = Cheju Do < SOUTH KOREA < KOREA  
     38 KOR-SK [KR]  
 Quemoy = KIN-MEN < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36  
     CHS-KM [TW]  
 QUERÉTARO < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-  
     QU [MX]  
 QUINTANA ROO < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79  
     MXT-QR [MX]  
 Quita Sueño < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. <  
     SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]  
 Ra's al Khaymah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES <  
     GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]  
 Rabi < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]  
 Raeffsky Is. < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]  
 Ragged I. < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]  
 Raiatea < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO  
     [PF]  
 Raivavae < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]  
 RAJASTHAN < INDIA 40 IND-RA [IN]  
 Rajaswaree Reef < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]  
 Rakahanga < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI  
     60 TOK-MA [CK]  
 Ralik Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]  
 Rambi = Rabi < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]  
 Rangiroa < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]  
 Raoul I. < KERMADEC IS. 51 KER-OO [NZ]  
 Rapa I. = Rapa-Iti < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]  
 Rapa Nui = Easter I. < EASTER IS. 61 EAS-OO [CL]  
 Rapa-Iti < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]  
 Raroia < TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]  
 Rarotonga < COOK IS. 61 COO-OO [CK]  
 Ras Al-Khaimah = Ra's al Khaymah < UNITED ARAB  
     EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]  
 Rasa-shima < Daito Is. < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-  
     OO [JP]  
 Ratak Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]  
 Rawaki < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]  
 Rebun-to < HOKKAIDO < JAPAN 38 JAP-HK [JP]  
 Redonda < ANTIGUA-BARBUDA < LEEWARD IS.  
     81 LEE-AB [AG]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Reirson I. = Rakahanga < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]	Roncador Cay < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]
Remire < Amirante group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Ronde < Grenadines of Grenada < GRENADA 81 WIN-GR [GD]
Rennell I. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]	RONDÔNIA < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-RO [BR]
Resolution I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]	Rooke I. = Umboi < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
RÉUNION [excluding Mozambique Channel Is.] 29 REU-OO [RE]	RORAIMA < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-RM [BR]
REVILLAGIGEDO IS. < MEXICAN PACIFIC IS. 79 MXI-RG [MX]	Rose I. < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]
RHODE ISLAND 75 RHO-OO [US]	Ross Dependency < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Rhodes = Rodhos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	Rossel I. < Louisiade Archipelago < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
Rhodesia = ZIMBABWE 26 ZIM-OO [ZW]	Rostov < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]
Rhodesia, Northern = ZAMBIA 26 ZAM-OO [ZM]	Rota < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
Rhodesia, Southern = ZIMBABWE 26 ZIM-OO [ZW]	Rotuma < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
Rodhos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	Round I. < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]
Riau Is. < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]	Ruanda = RWANDA 23 RWA-OO [RW]
Rimatara < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]	Rumania = ROMANIA 13 ROM-OO [RO]
RIO DE JANEIRO < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-RJ [BR]	Rurutu < TUBuai IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]
Rio de Oro = Western Sahara < WESTERN SAHARA 20 WSA-OO [EH]	Russell Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
RIO GRANDE DO NORTE < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-RN [BR]	Russia [excluding Kaliningrad, North Caucasus, Russian Far East and Siberia] — see Russia Central, Russia East, Russia North, Russia Northwest and Russia South, as defined Below [RU]
RIO GRANDE DO SUL < BRAZIL SOUTH 84 BZS-RS [BR]	Russia Central [Belgorod, Bryansk, Chuvashiya, Ivanovo, Kaluga, Kostroma, Kursk, Lipetsk, Mordoviya, Moscow, Nizhny Novgorod, Orel, Penza, Ryazan, Smolensk, Tambov, Tula, Tver, Ulyanovsk, Vladimir, Voronezh and Yaroslavl] = CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
Rio Muni = EQUATORIAL GUINEA 23 EQG-OO [GQ]	Russia East [Bashkiriya, Kirov, Mari, Orenburg, Perm, Samara, Tatariya and Udmurtiya] = EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
RIO NEGRO < ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS-RN [AR]	Russia North [Arkhangelsk, Karel, Komi, Murmansk and Vologda] = NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]
Rishiri-to < HOKKAIDO < JAPAN 38 JAP-HK [JP]	Russia Northwest [Leningrad, Novgorod and Pskov] = NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUW-OO [RU]
Roatan < Bahia Is. < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]	Russia South [Astrakhan, Kalmykiya, Rostov, Saratov and Volgograd] = SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]
Robinson Crusoe I. < JUAN FERNÁNDEZ IS. 85 JNF-OO [CL]	RWANDA 23 RWA-OO [RW]
Roca Catedral < DESVENTURADOS IS. 85 DSV-OO [CL]	Rolas Is. < SÃO TOMÉ < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-ST [ST]
ROCAS ALIJOS < MEXICAN PACIFIC IS. 79 MXI-RA [MX]	Ryazan < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
Roches Vertes < MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL IS. 29 MCI-OO [RE]	Ryukyu Is. = NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
Rockall < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]	
RODRIGUES 29 ROD-OO [MU]	
Rolas Is. < SÃO TOMÉ < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-ST [ST]	
ROMANIA 13 ROM-OO [RO]	

- Saba < NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]
- SABAH < BORNEO 42 BOR-SB [MY]
- Sabalana Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- Sable I. [Atlantic] < NOVA SCOTIA 72 NSC-OO [CA]
- Sable I. [South Pacific] < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]
- Sado I. < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- Saibai I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
- Saintes, Iles des < GUADELOUPE < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]
- Saipan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]
- Sakala < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]
- SAKHALIN 31 SAK-OO [RU]
- Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Sala y Gomez < EASTER IS. 61 EAS-OO [CL]
- Salisbury I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
- Salliquit Is. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]
- SALTA < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-SA [AR]
- Salvador, El < EL SALVADOR 80 ELS-OO [SV]
- Salvage Is. < SELVAGENS 21 SEL-OO [PT]
- Samana Cay < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- Samar < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- Samara < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]
- Samhah I. < SOCOTRA 24 SOC-OO [YE]
- SAMOA 60 SAM
- Samos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
- Samothrace = Samothraki < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Samothraki < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- San Ambrosio I. < DESVENTURADOS IS. 85 DSV-OO [CL]
- San Andrés I. < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]
- San Clemente I. < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- San Cristobal [Galápagos] < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
- San Cristobal [SW. Pacific] < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- San Felix I. < DESVENTURADOS IS. 85 DSV-OO [CL]
- SAN JUAN < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-SJ [AR]
- SAN LUIS < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-SL [AR]
- SAN LUIS POTOSÍ < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-SL [MX]
- SAN MARINO < ITALY 13 ITA-SM [SM]
- San Miguel I. < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- San Nicolas I. < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- San Salvador [Caribbean] < BAHAMAS 81 BAH-OO [BS]
- San Salvador [Galápagos] < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
- Sanak I. < ALEUTIAN IS. 70 ALU-OO [US]
- Sand I. < MIDWAY IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-MI [UM]
- Sandwich Is. = HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]
- Sangir Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- Santa Catalina I. < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- SANTA CATARINA < BRAZIL SOUTH 84 BZS-SC [BR]
- SANTA CRUZ [Argentina] < ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS-SC [AR]
- Santa Cruz I. [California] < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- Santa Cruz I. [Galápagos] < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
- SANTA CRUZ IS. [South Pacific] 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
- SANTA FÉ < ARGENTINA EAST 85 AGE-SF [AR]
- Santa Isabel < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- Santa Maria < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]
- Santa Maria I. [Vanuatu] < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
- Santa Maria I. [Galápagos] < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]
- Santa Rosa I. < CALIFORNIA 76 CAL-OO [US]
- Santa Ysabel = Santa Isabel < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
- SANTIAGO < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-SA [CL]
- SANTIAGO DEL ESTERO < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-SE [AR]
- Santorini = Thira < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- São Jorge < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]
- SÃO PAULO < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-SP [BR]
- São Pedro e São Paulo < FERNANDO DE NORONHA < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-FN [BR]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

SÃO TOMÉ [excluding Príncipe] < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-ST [ST]	SEVERO-OSETIYA < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-SO [RU]
Sarangani Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]	SEYCHELLES [excluding Aldabra] 29 SEY-OO [SC]
Saratov < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]	SHAANXI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SA [CN]
SARAWAK < BORNEO 42 BOR-SR [MY]	Shag Rocks < SOUTH GEORGIA 90 SGE-OO [GS]
SARDEGNA 12 SAR-OO [IT]	SHANDONG < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SD [CN]
Sardinia = SARDEGNA 12 SAR-OO [IT]	SHANGHAI < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-SH [CN]
Saria < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	Shansi = SHANXI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SX [CN]
Sarigan < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]	Shantarskiye Ostrova < KHABAROVSK 31 KHA-OO [RU]
Sark < CHANNEL IS. < FRANCE 12 FRA-CI [UK]	Shantung = SHANDONG < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SD [CN]
SASKATCHEWAN 71 SAS-OO [CA]	SHANXI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SX [CN]
SAUDI ARABIA 35 SAU-OO [SA]	Sharjah = Ash Sharqah < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Savaii < SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-WS [WS]	Shensi = SHAANXI < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-SA [CN]
Savu < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	Shepherd I. < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
Scarpanto = Karpathos < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]	Shetland Is. < Scotland < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]
Schouten Is. = Pandaidori Is. < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]	Shikine-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
Scotland < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]	SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]
Scott I. < Ross Dependency < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]	Shikotan < KURIL IS. 31 KUR-OO [RU]
Seal Cays < TURKS-CAICOS IS. 81 TCI-OO [TC]	Shodo-shoto < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]
Seal I. < HAWAIIAN IS. < HAWAII 63 HAW-HI [US]	Shortland Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
Seguia el Hamara = Western Sahara < WESTERN SAHARA 20 WSA-OO [EH]	Shqiperi = ALBANIA 13 ALB-OO [AL]
Selangor < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA < MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]	Siam = THAILAND 41 THA-OO [TH]
SELVAGENS 21 SEL-OO [PT]	SICHUAN [now excluding Chongqing] < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-SC [CN]
SENEGAL 22 SEN-OO [SN]	SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
Senkaku-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	Sicily < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
Sepanjang < JAWA 42 JAW-OO [ID]	SIERRA LEONE 22 SIE-OO [SL]
Seram < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]	SIKKIM < EAST HIMALAYA 40 EHM-SI [IN]
SERBIA [excluding Kosovo and Montenegro] < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-SE [YU]	Silhouette I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]
Sergeya Kirova Ostrova < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]	Simeulue < SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
SERGIPE 84 BZE-SE [BR]	Simi < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]
Sermata Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	SINAI 34 SIN-OO [EG]
Serrana Bank < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	SINALOA < MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN-SI [MX]
Serranilla Bank < COLOMBIAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-CC [CO]	Sind < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]
Sete Pedras Is. < SÃO TOMÉ < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-ST [ST]	
Severnaya Zemlya < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]	

- SINGAPORE < MALAYA 42 MLY-SI [SG]  
 Singihe Is. = Sangir Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]  
 Sinkiang = XINJIANG 36 CHX-OO [CN]  
 Sint Eustatius < NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. <  
     LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]  
 Sint Maarten < NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. <  
     LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]  
 Sirna < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Sitsang = TIBET 36 CHT-OO [CN]  
 Skiros < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Skopelos Kaloyerou < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]  
 Sleeper Is. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]  
 SLOVAKIA < CZECHOSLOVAKIA 11 CZE-SL [SK]  
 SLOVENIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-SL [SI]  
 Slovenija = SLOVENIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-SL  
     [SI]  
 Smolensk < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14  
     RUC-OO [RU]  
 Snake I. < ANGUILLA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AG  
     [AI]  
 Snares I. < NEW ZEALAND SOUTH 51 NZS-OO  
     [NZ]  
 SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]  
 SOCOTRA 24 SOC-OO [YE]  
 Sofu-gan < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]  
 Sokotra = SOCOTRA 24 SOC-OO [YE]  
 SOLOMON IS. [excluding Santa Cruz Is.] 43 SOL  
 Solor Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]  
 SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]  
 Somaliland Protectorate = British Somaliland <  
     SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]  
 Somaliland, British < SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]  
 Somaliland, French = Djibouti < DJIBOUTI 24 DJI-OO  
     [DJ]  
 Somaliland, Italian < SOMALIA 24 SOM-OO [SO]  
 Sombrero < ANGUILLA < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-AG  
     [AI]  
 SONORA < MEXICO NORTHWEST 79 MXN-SO  
     [MX]  
 Sonsorol < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA  
     [PW]  
 Soongaria = XINJIANG 36 CHX-OO [CN]  
 South Africa — see Cape Provinces, Free State,  
     KwaZulu-Natal, Marion-Prince Edward Is. and  
     Northern Provinces [ZA]  
 SOUTH AUSTRALIA 50 SOA-OO [AU]  
 SOUTH CAROLINA 78 SCA-OO [US]
- SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS  
 SOUTH DAKOTA 74 SDA-OO [US]  
 SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]  
 SOUTH GEORGIA 90 SGE-OO [GS]  
 SOUTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-SK [KR]  
 South Orkney Is. < British Antarctic Territory <  
     ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 SOUTH SANDWICH IS. 90 SSA-OO [GS]  
 South Shetland Is. < British Antarctic Territory <  
     ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]  
 SOUTH SOLOMONS [excluding Santa Cruz Is.] <  
     SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]  
 South Vietnam < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 South West Africa = NAMIBIA 27 NAM-OO [NA]  
 SOUTH YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]  
 SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC  
 Southampton I. < NUNAVUT 70 NUN-OO [CA]  
 Southern Rhodesia = ZIMBABWE 26 ZIM-OO [ZW]  
 SPAIN [excluding Andorra, Baleares, Canary Is.,  
     Gibraltar and Spanish North African Territories] 12  
     SPA-SP [ES]  
 SPAIN [excluding Baleares, Canary Is., and Spanish  
     North African Territories, including Andorra and  
     Gibraltar] 12 SPA  
 Spanish Guinea = Equatorial Guinea < EQUATORIAL  
     GUINEA 23 EQG-OO [GQ]  
 Spanish Morocco = Ifni < MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO  
     [MA]  
 SPANISH NORTH AFRICAN TERRITORIES [Ceuta,  
     Islas Chafarinas, Melilla, Peñon de Alhucemas and  
     Peñon de Velez de la Gomera] < MOROCCO 20  
     MOR-SP [ES]  
 Spanish Sahara = WESTERN SAHARA 20 WSA-OO  
     [EH]  
 Spanish West Africa = WESTERN SAHARA 20 WSA-  
     OO [EH]  
 Spitsbergen < SVALBARD 10 SVA-OO [SJ]  
 Sporadhes [see also Vorai Sporadhes] = Dhodekanisos  
     < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]  
 SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-SI  
     [SP\*]  
 Srbija = SERBIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-SE [YU]  
 SRI LANKA 40 SRL-OO [LK]

---

\* The code SP is adopted here unofficially for the  
 Spratly Is., though the ISO does not give them any  
 code as their political status is disputed.

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

St. Anne I. < SEYCHELLES 29 SEY-OO [SC]	Starbuck I. < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]
St. Barthélémy < ST. MARTIN-ST. BARTHÉLÉMY < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SM [GP]	STAVROPOL < NORTH CAUCASUS 33 NCS-ST [RU]
St. Bartholomew = St. Barthélémy < ST. MARTIN-ST. BARTHÉLÉMY < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SM [GP]	Stewart I. [New Zealand] < NEW ZEALAND SOUTH 51 NZS-OO [NZ]
St. Brandon < MAURITIUS 29 MAU-OO [MU]	Stewart Is. [Solomon Is.] < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
St. Christopher = St. Kitts < ST. KITTS-NEVIS < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SK [KN]	Stoltenhoff I. < TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO [SH]
St. Croix < VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-VI [VI]	Stromboli < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]
St. Eustatius = Sint Eustatius < NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]	SUDAN 24 SUD-OO [SD]
ST. HELENA [excluding Ascension and Tristan da Cunha] 28 STH-OO [SH]	Sula Is. < MALUKU 42 MOL-OO [ID]
St. John < VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-VI [VI]	SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
St. Kilda < Scotland < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]	Sulu Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
St. Kitts < ST. KITTS-NEVIS < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SK [KN]	SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
ST. KITTS-NEVIS < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SK [KN]	Sumatra = SUMATERA 42 SUM-OO [ID]
St. Lawrence I. < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO [US]	Sumba < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
ST. LUCIA < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SL [LC]	Sumbawa < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
St. Martin [French] < ST. MARTIN-ST. BARTHÉLÉMY < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SM [GP]	Sumisu-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
St. Martin [Dutch] = Sint Maarten < NETHERLANDS LEEWARD IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-NL [AN]	Sunda < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
ST. MARTIN-ST. BARTHÉLÉMY < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-SM [GP]	Sunday I. = Raoul I. < KERMADEC IS. 51 KER-OO [NZ]
St. Matthew I. < ALASKA 70 ASK-OO [US]	SURINAME 82 SUR-OO [SR]
St. Matthias Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	Suvorov I. < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
St. Paul I. [S. Indian Ocean] < AMSTERDAM-ST. PAUL IS. 90 ASP-OO [TF]	Swanose-jima < Tokara-retto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
St. Peter and St. Paul Rocks = São Pedro e São Paulo < FERNANDO DE NORONHA < BRAZIL NORTHEAST 84 BZE-FN [BR]	Swarrow I. = Suvorov I. < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]
St. Petersburg < NORTHWEST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUW-OO [RU]	SVALBARD 10 SVA-OO [SJ]
St. Pierre [Indian Ocean] < Providence group < ALDABRA 29 ALD-OO [SC]	Sverdlovsk < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
St. Pierre [Atlantic Ocean] < ST. PIERRE-MIQUELON < NEWFOUNDLAND 72 NFL-SP [PM]	Sverige = SWEDEN 10 SWE-OO [SE]
ST. PIERRE-MIQUELON < NEWFOUNDLAND 72 NFL-SP [PM]	SWAINS I. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-SW [AS]
St. Thomas < VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-VI [VI]	Swallow Is. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]
ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]	Swallow Reef < SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-SI [SP]
	Swan Is. < HONDURAN CARIBBEAN IS. < SOUTHWEST CARIBBEAN 81 SWC-HC [HN]
	Swat < PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]
	SWAZILAND 27 SWZ-OO [SZ]
	SWEDEN 10 SWE-OO [SE]
	SWITZERLAND 11 SWI-OO [CH]
	Sydney I. = Manra < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
	Sylhet < BANGLADESH 40 BAN-OO [BD]

- SYRIA < LEBANON-SYRIA 34 LBS-SY [SY]  
 Syrian Arab Republic < SYRIA < LEBANON-SYRIA  
 34 LBS-SY [SY]
- Szechuan = SICHUAN < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL  
 36 CHC-SC [CN]
- Tabar Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO  
 [PG]
- TABASCO < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT-TB  
 [MX]
- Tabiteua < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
- Table I. < COCO IS. < ANDAMAN IS. 41 AND-CO  
 [MM]
- Tabuaeran < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]
- TADZHIKISTAN 32 TZK-OO [TJ]
- Tafahi < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]
- Tahaa < Iles sous le Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO  
 [PF]
- Tahiti < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]
- TAIWAN [excluding Kin-Men and Ma-tsu-Pai-chúan]  
 38 TAI-OO [TW]
- Takeshima = Tok-to < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN  
 [JP]
- Talaud Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- Tamana < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
- TAMAULIPAS < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-TA [MX]
- Tambelan Is. < KALIMANTAN < BORNEO 42 BOR-KA [ID]
- Tambov < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]
- TAMIL NADU < INDIA 40 IND-TN [IN]
- Tana = Tanna < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
- Tanega < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]
- Tanga Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO  
 [PG]
- Tanganyika < TANZANIA 25 TAN-OO [TZ]
- Tanger < MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO [MA]
- Tangier = Tanger < MOROCCO 20 MOR-MO [MA]
- Tanimbar Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]
- Tanna < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]
- TANZANIA 25 TAN-OO [TZ]
- TARAPACÁ 85 CLN-TA [CL]
- Tarawa < GILBERT IS. 60 GIL-OO [KI]
- Tartar = Tartariya < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14  
 RUE-OO [RU]
- TASMANIA 50 TAS-OO [AU]
- Tatariya < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO  
 [RU]
- Tau < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS  
 [AS]
- Tau Is. < NORTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43  
 SOL-NO [PG]
- Taveuni < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
- Tawitawi < Sulu Is. < PHILIPPINES 42 PHI-OO [PH]
- Taymyr < KRASNOYARSK 30 KRA-OO [RU]
- Tchad = CHAD 24 CHA-OO [TD]
- Te-shima < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]
- Tenasserim < MYANMAR 41 MYA-OO [MM]
- Tenedos = Bozcaada < TURKEY 34 TUR-OO [TR]
- Tenerife < CANARY IS. 21 CNY-OO [ES]
- Tengah Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
- TENNESSEE 78 TEN-OO [US]
- Teraina < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI  
 [KI]
- Terceira < AZORES 21 AZO-OO [PT]
- Terengganu < PENINSULAR MALAYSIA <  
 MALAYA 42 MLY-PM [MY]
- Terra Adelie < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
- Terre de Bas < Iles des Saintes < GUADELOUPE <  
 LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]
- Terre de Haut < Iles des Saintes < GUADELOUPE <  
 LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-GU [GP]
- Testigos, Los < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]
- Tetiaroa < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO  
 [PF]
- TEXAS 77 TEX-OO [US]
- THAILAND 41 THA-OO [TH]
- Thasos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- The Gambia = GAMBIA, THE 22 GAM-OO [GM]
- The Netherlands = NETHERLANDS 11 NET-OO [NL]
- Thira < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Thitu Is. < SPRATLY IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41  
 SCS-SI [SP]
- Three Kings Is. < NEW ZEALAND NORTH 51 NZN-OO [NZ]
- Thursday I. < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-QU [AU]
- TIANJIN < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36 CHN-TJ  
 [CN]
- TIBET 36 CHT-OO [CN]
- Tientsin = TIANJIN < CHINA NORTH-CENTRAL 36  
 CHN-TJ [CN]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

TIERRA DEL FUEGO (ARGENTINA) < ARGENTINA SOUTH 85 AGS-TF [AR]	Transjordan = JORDAN < PALESTINE 34 PAL-JO [JO]
Tierra del Fuego (Chile) < MAGELLANES < CHILE SOUTH 85 CLS-MG [CL]	Transkei < EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE < CAPE PROVINCES 27 CPP-EC [ZA]
Tikopia I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]	Transvaal = NORTHERN PROVINCES 27 TVL [ZA]
Tilos < Dhodekanisos < EAST AEGEAN IS. 34 EAI-OO [GR]	Treasury Is. < SOUTH SOLOMONS < SOLOMON IS. 43 SOL-SO [SB]
Timor < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI-LS [ID]	Tregosse Islets < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]
Tinhosa I. < PRÍNCIPE < GULF OF GUINEA IS. 23 GGI-PR [ST]	Tres Marias Is. = Marias Is. < NAYARIT < MEXICO SOUTHWEST 79 MXS-NA [MX]
Tinian < NORTHERN MARIANAS < MARIANAS 62 MRN-NM [MP]	TRINDADE < BRAZIL SOUTHEAST 84 BZL-TR [BR]
Tinos < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Trinidad < TRINIDAD-TOBAGO 81 TRT-OO [TT]
TLAXCALA < MEXICO CENTRAL 79 MXC-TL [MX]	TRINIDAD-TOBAGO 81 TRT-OO [TT]
To-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	TRIPURA < ASSAM 40 ASS-TR [IN]
Tobago < TRINIDAD-TOBAGO 81 TRT-OO [TT]	TRISTAN DA CUNHA 90 TDC-OO [SH]
Tobago I. [Virgin Is.] < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]	Trobriand Is. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
Tobi < PALAU < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-PA [PW]	Tromelin I. < RÉUNION 29 REU-OO [RE]
TOCANTINS < BRAZIL NORTH 84 BZN-TO [BR]	Trucial States = United Arab Emirates < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]
Tofua < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Truk < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
TOGO 22 TOG-OO [TG]	Tushima < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]
Tok-to < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	TUAMOTU 61 TUA-OO [PF]
Tokara-retto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	Tubuai I. < TUBUAI IS. 61 TUB-OO [PF]
TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-TO [TK]	TUCUMÁN < ARGENTINA NORTHWEST 85 AGW-TU [AR]
TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK	Tukangbesi Is. < SULAWESI 42 SUL-OO [ID]
Tokelau Is. = TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-TO [TK]	Tula < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS-OO [RU]
Tokuno-shima < Amami-shoto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38 NNS-OO [JP]	TUNISIA 20 TUN-OO [TN]
Tolokiwa I. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	TURKEY [excluding Turkey-in-Europe] 34 TUR-OO [TR]
Tomsk < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]	TURKEY-IN-EUROPE 13 TUE-OO [TR]
TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	TURKMENISTAN 32 TKM-OO [TM]
Tongareva < MANIHIKI IS. < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-MA [CK]	Turkmeniya = TURKMENISTAN 32 TKM-OO [TM]
Tongatapu Is. < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]	Turks Is. < TURKS-CAICOS IS. 81 TCI-OO [TC]
Tonkin < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]	TURKS-CAICOS IS. 81 TCI-OO [TC]
Tori-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]	Turtle I. [Great Barrier Reef] < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]
Torres Is. < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]	Turtle I. [W. Australia] < WESTERN AUSTRALIA 50 WAU-WA [AU]
Tortola < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]	Tutuila < AMERICAN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-AS [AS]
Tortuga, La < VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]	
TRANSCAUCASUS 33 TCS	

- TUVA 30 TVA-OO [RU]  
 TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]  
 Tuvinskaya A.S.S.R. = TUVA 30 TVA-OO [RU]  
 Tver < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]  
 Tyumen < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]  
 U.S. LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-US [UM]  
 Ua Huka < MARQUESAS 61 MRQ-OO [PF]  
 Uap = Yap < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]  
 Ubangui < CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]  
 Ubangui Shari = CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC 23 CAF-OO [CF]  
 Udmurtiya < EAST EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUE-OO [RU]  
 UGANDA 25 UGA-OO [UG]  
 Ukraina = UKRAINE  
 UKRAINE [excluding Krym and Moldova] 14 UKR-UK [UA]  
 UKRAINE [excluding Krym, including Moldova] 14 UKR  
 Ullung do < SOUTH KOREA < KOREA 38 KOR-SK [KR]  
 Ulyanovsk < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]  
 Umboi < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]  
 Umm Al-Qaywayn < UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]  
 Unimak I. < ALEUTIAN IS. 70 ALU-OO [US]  
 Union [Caribbean] < Grenadines of St. Vincent < ST. VINCENT < WINDWARD IS. 81 WIN-SV [VC]  
 Union Is. [Pacific] < TOKELAU < TOKELAU-MANIHIKI 60 TOK-TO [TK]  
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics — see constituent political parts  
 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES < GULF STATES 35 GST-UA [AE]  
 United States of America — see individual states [US]  
 Uoshima < SHIKOKU < JAPAN 38 JAP-SH [JP]  
 Upper Volta = BURKINA 22 BKN-OO [BF]  
 URUGUAY 85 URU-OO [UY]  
 U.S.S.R. — see constituent political parts  
 Ust-Ordinskiy Buryat < IRKUTSK 30 IRK-OO [RU]  
 Ustica < SICILIA 13 SIC-SI [IT]  
 UTAH 76 UTA-OO [US]
- Utrakhand = UTTARANCHAL < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-UT [IN]  
 UTTAR PRADESH [now excluding Uttarakhand] < INDIA 40 IND-UP [IN]  
 UTTARANCHAL < WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM-UT [IN]  
 Utupua I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]  
 Uvea < Wallis Is. < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]  
 UZBEKISTAN 32 UZB-OO [UZ]  
 Vaitupu < TUVALU 60 TUV-OO [TV]  
 VALPARAÍSO < CHILE CENTRAL 85 CLC-VA [CL]  
 Vamua Levu < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]  
 Vancouver I. < BRITISH COLUMBIA 71 BRC-OO [CA]  
 Vanikoro I. < SANTA CRUZ IS. 60 SCZ-OO [SB]  
 Vanua Lava < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]  
 VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]  
 Vate = Efate < VANUATU 60 VAN-OO [VU]  
 VATICAN CITY < ITALY 13 ITA-VC [VA]  
 Vatoa Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]  
 Vatulele < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]  
 Vavau Is. < TONGA 60 TON-OO [TO]  
 VENEZUELA [excluding Aves I. and Venezuelan Antilles] 82 VEN-OO [VE]  
 VENEZUELAN ANTILLES 81 VNA-OO [VE]  
 VERACRUZ < MEXICO GULF 79 MXG-VC [MX]  
 Vereker Banks < GUANGDONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-GD [CN]  
 VERMONT 75 VER-OO [US]  
 VICTORIA 50 VIC-OO [AU]  
 Victoria I. — see NORTHWEST TERRITORIES and NUNAVUT  
 Vieques I. < PUERTO RICO 81 PUE-OO [PR]  
 VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Vietnam, North < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Vietnam, South < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]  
 Virgin Gorda < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]  
 VIRGIN IS. [American] < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-VI [VI]  
 Virgin Is. [British] < BRITISH VIRGIN IS. < LEEWARD IS. 81 LEE-BV [VG]  
 VIRGINIA 78 VRG-OO [US]  
 Viti Levu < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]

TABLE 6. GAZETTEER

Vitu Is. = Witu Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]	WESTERN AUSTRALIA [including Ashmore-Cartier Is.] 50 WAU [AU]
Vladimir < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC- OO [RU]	WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE < CAPE PROVINCES 27 CPP-WC [ZA]
Vojvodina < SERBIA < YUGOSLAVIA 13 YUG-SE [YU]	WESTERN SAHARA 20 WSA-OO [EH]
Volcano Is. = KAZAN-RETTO 38 KZN-OO [JP]	WESTERN SAMOA < SAMOA 60 SAM-WS [WS]
Volgograd < SOUTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUS- OO [RU]	Wetar < Barat Daya Is. < LESSER SUNDA IS. 42 LSI- LS [ID]
Vologda < NORTH EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUN-OO [RU]	Wharekauri = CHATHAM IS. 51 CTM-OO [NZ]
Voriai < Kikladhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	White Russia = BELARUS 14 BLR-OO [BY]
Voriai Sporadhes < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]	Wilkes I. < WAKE I. 62 WAK-OO [UM]
Voronezh < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14 RUC-OO [RU]	Wilkes Land < Australian Antarctic Territory < ANTARCTICA 91 ANT-OO [AQ]
Vostok I. < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	Willis Is. < CORAL SEA IS. TERRITORY < QUEENSLAND 50 QLD-CS [AU]
Vrangelya Ostrova < MAGADAN 31 MAG-OO [RU]	WINDWARD IS. [Caribbean] 81 WIN
Waigeo < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ [ID]	Windward Is. [New Zealand] < ANTIPODEAN IS. 51 ATP-OO [NZ]
WAKE I. 62 WAK-OO [UM]	Windward Is. [Pacific] < Iles du Vent < SOCIETY IS. 61 SCI-OO [PF]
Wales < GREAT BRITAIN 10 GRB-OO [UK]	Winslow Reef < PHOENIX IS. 60 PHX-OO [KI]
Walfish Bay < NAMIBIA 27 NAM-OO [NA]	WISCONSIN 74 WIS-OO [US]
Wallis Is. < WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]	Witu Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 42 BIS-OO [PG]
WALLIS-FUTUNA IS. 60 WAL-OO [WF]	Woleai < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES < CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
Walpole I. < NEW CALEDONIA 60 NWC-OO [NC]	Woodlark I. < PAPUA NEW GUINEA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-PN [PG]
Walvis Bay < NAMIBIA 27 NAM-OO [NA]	Wotje < Ratak Is. < MARSHALL IS. 62 MRS-OO [MH]
WASHINGTON [state] 73 WAS-OO [US]	Wrangel I. = Vrangelya Ostrova < MAGADAN 31 MAG-OO [RU]
Washington D.C. = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 78 WDC-OO [US]	Wuvulu I. < Ninigo Is. < BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO 43 BIS-OO [PG]
Washington I. < KIRIBATI LINE IS. < LINE IS. 61 LIN-KI [KI]	WYOMING 73 WYO-OO [US]
Way I. = Ko Way < VIETNAM 41 VIE-OO [VN]	Xianggang = HONG KONG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-HK [CN]
Wenman I. < GALÁPAGOS 83 GAL-OO [EC]	XINJIANG 36 CHX-OO [CN]
WEST BENGAL 40 IND-WB [IN]	Xisha Is. = PARACEL IS. < SOUTH CHINA SEA 41 SCS-PI [PI]
West Berlin < GERMANY 11 GER-OO [DE]	Xizang = TIBET 36 CHT-OO [CN]
West Germany < GERMANY 11 GER-OO [DE]	Ya-shima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
WEST HIMALAYA 40 WHM	Yaku-shima < Osumi-shoto < KYUSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-KY [JP]
West Irian = IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG- IJ [ID]	YAKUTIYA 30 YAK-OO [RU]
West Kazakhstan < KAZAKHSTAN 32 KAZ-OO [KZ]	Yamalo-Nenets < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
West Pakistan = PAKISTAN 40 PAK-OO [PK]	YANAM < INDIA 40 IND-YA [IN]
WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]	
WEST VIRGINIA 75 WVA-OO [US]	
WESTERN AUSTRALIA [excluding Ashmore-Cartier Is.] 50 WAU-WA [AU]	

WORLD GEOGRAPHICAL SCHEME FOR RECORDING PLANT DISTRIBUTIONS

- Yap < MICRONESIA FEDERATED STATES <  
CAROLINE IS. 62 CRL-MF [FM]
- Yapen < IRIAN JAYA < NEW GUINEA 43 NWG-IJ  
[ID]
- Yaroslavl < CENTRAL EUROPEAN RUSSIA 14  
RUC-OO [RU]
- Yasawa Is. < FIJI 60 FIJ-OO [FJ]
- Yashiro-jima < HONSHU < JAPAN 38 JAP-HN [JP]
- YEMEN [excluding Socotra] 35 YEM
- Yemen Arab Republic = NORTH YEMEN < YEMEN  
35 YEM-NY [YE]
- Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of = SOUTH  
YEMEN < YEMEN 35 YEM-SY [YE]
- Yevreysk < KHABAROVSK 31 KHA-OO [RU]
- Yianisadhes < KRITI 13 KRI-OO [GR]
- Yome-jima < OGASAWARA-SHOTO 38 OGA-OO  
[JP]
- Yonaguni < Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38  
NNS-OO [JP]
- Yonakuni < Sakishima-gunto < NANSEI-SHOTO 38  
NNS-OO [JP]
- Young I. < Ross Dependency < ANTARCTICA 91  
ANT-OO [AQ]
- YUCATÁN < MEXICO SOUTHEAST 79 MXT-YU  
[MX]
- Yugo-Osetiya < GEORGIA < TRANSCAUCASUS 33  
TCS-GR [GE]
- YUGOSLAVIA [including Bosnia-Herzegovina,  
Croatia, Kosovo, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia  
and Slovenia] 13 YUG
- Yugoslavia [present political sense] — see Kosovo,  
Montenegro and Slovenia [YU]
- YUKON 70 YUK-OO [CA]
- YUNNAN < CHINA SOUTH-CENTRAL 36 CHC-YN  
[CN]
- ZACATECAS < MEXICO NORTHEAST 79 MXE-ZA  
[MX]
- Zafora < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- ZAÏRE 23 ZAI-OO [CD]
- Zakinthos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- ZAMBIA 26 ZAM-OO [ZM]
- Zante = Zakinthos < GREECE 13 GRC-OO [GR]
- Zanzibar < TANZANIA 25 TAN-OO [TZ]
- Zemlya Frantsa-Iosifa < WEST SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO  
[RU]
- Zemlya Franz Josef = Zemlya Frantsa-Iosifa < WEST  
SIBERIA 30 WSB-OO [RU]
- ZHEJIANG < CHINA SOUTHEAST 36 CHS-ZJ [CN]
- ZIMBABWE 26 ZIM-OO [ZW]
- Zufar < OMAN 35 OMA-OO [OM]
- Zululand < KWAZULU-NATAL 27 NAT-OO [ZA]

## **MAPS 1-17**

- Map 1. Continents and Regions.
- Map 2. Europe: Regions and Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 3. Africa: Regions and Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 4. Former U.S.S.R.: Regions and Level 3 only.
- Map 5. Eastern Europe and Caucasus: Levels 3 and 4 and political divisions of European Russia.
- Map 6. Asia excluding former U.S.S.R.: Regions and Level 3, and Level 4 except for China and India.
- Map 7. China: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 8. Indian Subcontinent: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 9. Australasia: Regions and Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 10. Pacific: Regions and Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 11. Northern America with Central America and Caribbean: Regions and Level 3 only.
- Map 12. Mexico: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 13. Central America and Caribbean: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 14. Southern America excluding Central America and Caribbean: Level 3 only.
- Map 15. Brazil: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 16. Southern South America: Levels 3 and 4.
- Map 17. Antarctic: Regions and Level 3.

The original maps were produced at Kew by Miss Y.B. Harvey with technical advice from M. Svanderlik, using an Apple Macintosh Computer Aided Design System. Up-dating for the Second Edition was done by J. Stone and N.A. Brummitt.

## MAP 1

### **1 EUROPE**

- 10 Northern Europe
- 11 Middle Europe
- 12 Southwestern Europe
- 13 Southeastern Europe
- 14 Eastern Europe

### **2 AFRICA**

- 20 Northern Africa
- 21 Macaronesia
- 22 West Tropical Africa
- 23 West-Central Tropical Africa
- 24 Northeast Tropical Africa
- 25 East Tropical Africa
- 26 South Tropical Africa
- 27 Southern Africa
- 28 Middle Atlantic Ocean
- 29 Western Indian Ocean

### **3 ASIA-TEMPERATE**

- 30 Siberia
- 31 Russian Far East
- 32 Middle Asia
- 33 Caucasus
- 34 Western Asia
- 35 Arabian Peninsula
- 36 China
- 37 Mongolia
- 38 Eastern Asia

### **4 ASIA-TROPICAL**

- 40 Indian Subcontinent
- 41 Indo-China
- 42 Malesia
- 43 Papua

### **5 AUSTRALASIA**

- 50 Australia
- 51 New Zealand

### **6 PACIFIC**

- 60 Southwestern Pacific
- 61 South-Central Pacific
- 62 Northwestern Pacific
- 63 North-Central Pacific

### **7 NORTHERN AMERICA**

- 70 Subarctic America
- 71 Western Canada
- 72 Eastern Canada
- 73 Northwestern U.S.A.
- 74 North-Central U.S.A.
- 75 Northeastern U.S.A.
- 76 Southwestern U.S.A.
- 77 South-Central U.S.A.
- 78 Southeastern U.S.A.
- 79 Mexico

### **8 SOUTHERN AMERICA**

- 80 Central America
- 81 Caribbean
- 82 Northern South America
- 83 Western South America
- 84 Brazil
- 85 Southern South America

### **9 ANTARCTIC**

- 90 Subantarctic Islands
- 91 Antarctic Continent



Map 1. Continents and Regions

**MAP 2**

10	Northern Europe	DEN	12	Southwestern Europe	BAL	13	Southeastern Europe	YUG-BH Bosnia-Herzegovina
	Denmark			Baleares	COR		Yugoslavia	YUG-CR Croatia
	Finland	FIN		Corse	FRA-CI Channel Is.			YUG-KO Kosovo
	Føroyar	FOR		France	FRA-FR France			YUG-MA Macedonia
	Great Britain	GRB			FRA-MO Monaco			YUG-MN Montenegro
	Iceland	ICE			POR			YUG-SE Serbia
	Ireland	IRE-IR Ireland		Portugal	SAR			YUG-SL Slovenia
		IRE-NI Northern Ireland		Sardegna	SPA-AN Andorra			
	Norway	NOR		Spain	SPA-GI Gibraltar			
	Svalbard	SVA			SPA-SP Spain			
	Sweden	SWE						
11	Middle Europe	AUT-AU Austria	13	Southeastern Europe	ALB	14	Eastern Europe	BLR
	Austria	AUT-LI Liechtenstein		Albania	BUL		Belarus	BLT-ES Estonia
				Bulgaria	GRC		Baltic States	BLT-KA Kaliningrad
	Belgium	BGM-BE Belgium		Greece	ITA-IT Italy			BLT-LA Latvia
		BGM-LU Luxembourg		Italy	ITA-SM San Marino			BLT-LI Lithuania
	Czechoslovakia	CZE-CZ Czech Republic			ITA-VC Vatican City		Krym	KRY
		CZE-SK Slovakia		Kriti	KRI		Central European Russia	RUC
	Germany	GER		Romania	ROM		East European Russia	RUE
	Hungary	HUN		Sicilia	SIC-MA Malta		North European Russia	RUN
	Netherlands	NET			SIC-SI Sicilia		South European Russia	RUS
	Poland	POL		Turkey-in-Europe	TUE		Northwest European Russia	RUW
	Switzerland	SWI					Ukraine	UKR-MO Moldova
								UKR-UK Ukraine



Map 2. Europe: Regions and Levels 3 and 4

**MAP 3**

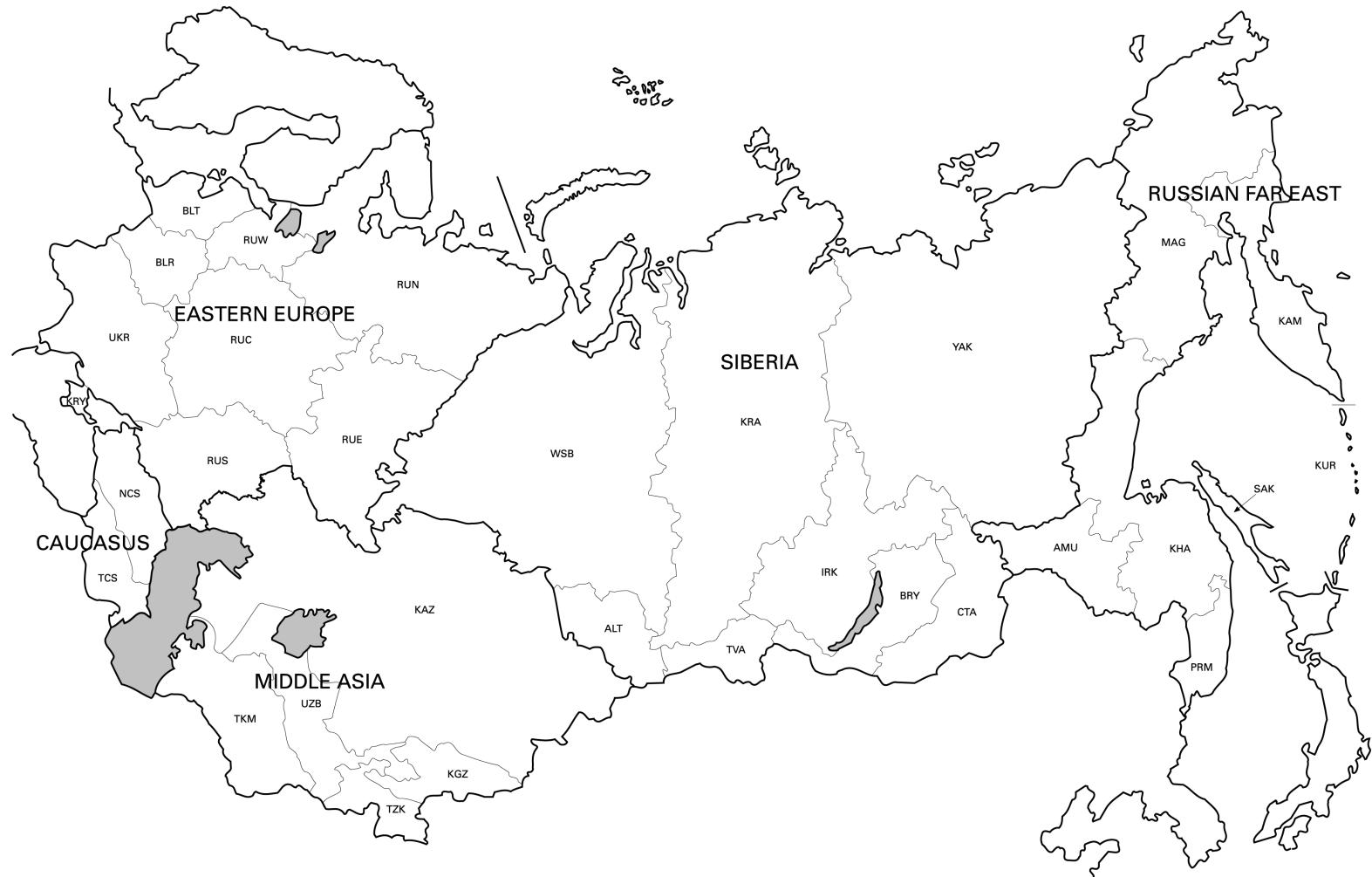
20	Northern Africa		Eritrea	ERI
	Algeria	ALG	Ethiopia	ETH
	Egypt	EGY	Socotra	SOC
	Libya	LIB	Somalia	SOM
	Morocco	MOR-MO Morocco	Sudan	SUD
		MOR-SP Spanish	25	East Tropical Africa
		North African Territories		Kenya KEN
	Tunisia	TUN	Tanzania TAN	
	Western Sahara	WSA	Uganda UGA	
21	Macaronesia		26	South Tropical Africa
	Azores	AZO	Angola ANG	
	Canary Is.	CNY	Malawi MLW	
	Cape Verde	CVI	Mozambique MOZ	
	Madeira	MDR	Zambia ZAM	
	Selvagens	SEL	Zimbabwe ZIM	
22	West Tropical Africa		27	Southern Africa
	Benin	BEN	Botswana BOT	
	Burkina	BKN	Cape Provinces CPP-EC Eastern Cape	
	Gambia, The	GAM		CPP-NC Northern
	Ghana	GHA		Cape
	Guinea-Bissau	GNB		CPP-WC Western
	Guinea	GUI	Caprivi Strip Cape CPV	
	Ivory Coast	IVO	Lesotho LES	
	Liberia	LBR	Namibia NAM	
	Mali	MLI	KwaZulu-Natal NAT	
	Mauritania	MTN	Free State OFS	
	Nigeria	NGA	Swaziland SWZ	
	Niger	NGR	Northern Provinces TVL-GA Gauteng	
	Senegal	SEN		TVL-MP Mpumalanga
	Sierre Leone	SIE		TVL-NP Northern
	Togo	TOG		Province
				TVL-NW North-West Province
23	West-Central Tropical Africa			
	Burundi	BUR	28	Middle Atlantic Ocean
	Cabinda	CAB	Ascension ASC	
	Central African Republic	CAF	St. Helena STH	
	Cameroon	CMN		
	Congo	CON	29	Western Indian Ocean
	Equatorial Guinea	EQG	Aldabra ALD	
	Gabon	GAB	Chagos Archipelago CGS	
	Gulf of Guinea Is.	GGI-AN Annobón	Comoros COM-CO Comoros	
		GGI-BI Bioko		COM-MA Mayotte
		GGJ-PR Príncipe		MAU
		GGJ-ST São Tomé		MCI
	Rwanda	RWA	Mauritius MDG	
	Zaïre	ZAI	Mozambique Channel Is. REU	
24	Northeast Tropical Africa			Madagascar ROD
	Chad	CHA	Réunion SEY	
	Djibouti	DJI	Rodrigues	
			Seychelles	



Map 3. Africa: Regions and Levels 3 and 4

**MAP 4**

14	Eastern Europe		31	Russian Far East	
	Belarus	BLR		Amur	AMU
	Baltic States	BLT		Kamchatka	KAM
	Krym	KRY		Khabarovsk	KHA
	Central European Russia	RUC		Kuril Is.	KUR
	East European Russia	RUE		Magadan	MAG
	North European Russia	RUN		Primorye	PRM
	South European Russia	RUS		Sakhalin	SAK
	Northwest European Russia	RUW			
	Ukraine	UKR	32	Middle Asia	
30	Siberia			Kazakhstan	KAZ
	Altay	ALT		Kirgizstan	KGZ
	Buryatiya	BRY		Turkmenistan	TKM
	Chita	CTA		Tadzhikistan	TZK
	Irkutsk	IRK		Uzbekistan	UZB
	Krasnoyarsk	KRA	33	Caucasus	
	Tuva	TVA		North Caucasus	NCS
	West Siberia	WSB		Transcaucasus	TCS
	Yakutiya	YAK			



Map 4. Former U.S.S.R.: Regions and Level 3 only

## MAP 5

14	Eastern Europe
	Belarus
	Baltic States
	Krym
	Central European Russia
	East European Russia
	North European Russia
	South European Russia
	Northwest European Russia
	Ukraine

BLR  
 BLT-ES Estonia  
 BLT-KA Kaliningrad  
 BLT-LA Latvia  
 BLT-LI Lithuania  
 KRY  
 RUC  
 RUE  
 RUN  
 RUS  
 RUW  
 UKR-MO Moldova  
 UKR-UK Ukraine

33	Caucasus
	North Caucasus
	Transcaucasus
	NCS-CH Chechnya
	NCS-DA Dagestan
	NCS-IN Ingushetiya
	NCS-KB Kabardino-Balkariya
	NCS-KC Karacheyevo-Cherkessiya
	NCS-KR Krasnodar
	NCS-SO Severo-Osetiya
	NCS-ST Stavropol
	TCS-AB Abkhaziya
	TCS-AD Adzhariya
	TCS-AR Armenia
	TCS-AZ Azerbaijan
	TCS-GR Gruziya
	TCS-NA Nakhichevan
	TCS-NK Nagorno Karabakh

NUMBER CODES to show position of oblasts  
 (not recognised as units in system)

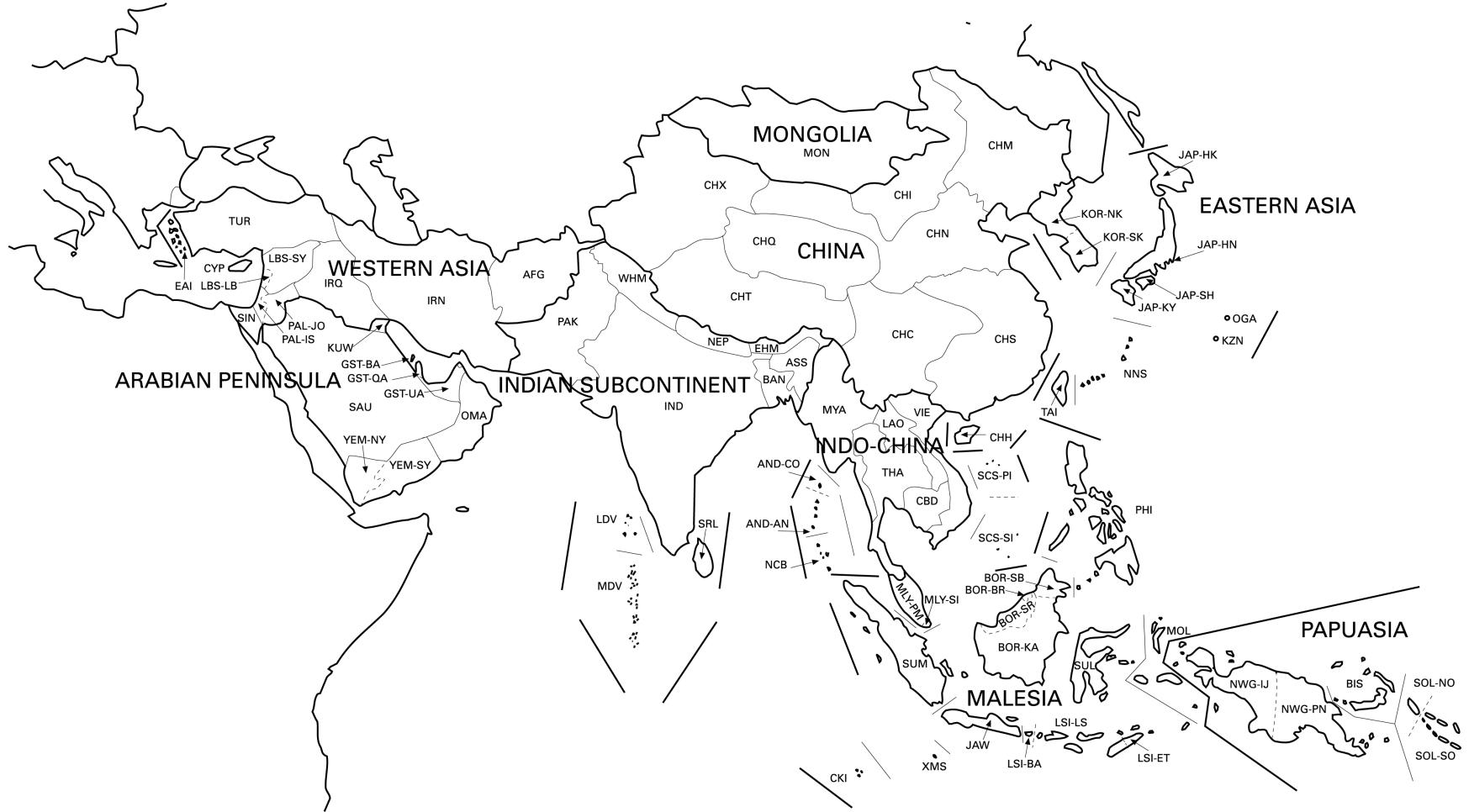
North European Russia	RUN	East European Russia	RUE
1	Murmansk	30	Kirov
2	Karelia	31	Perm
3	Arkhangelsk	32	Udmurtiya
4	Komi	33	Bashkiriya
5	Vologda	34	Mari
		35	Tatariya
		36	Samara
		37	Orenburg
Northwest European Russia	RUW	South European Russia	RUS
6	St. Petersburg	38	Saratov
7	Pskov	39	Volgograd
8	Novgorod	40	Astrakhan
		41	Rostov
		42	Kalmykiya
Central European Russia	RUC		
9	Kostroma		
10	Tver		
11	Yaroslavl		
12	Ivanov		
13	Nizhny Novgorod		
13a	Vladimir		
14	Smolensk		
15	Moscow		
16	Ryazan		
17	Mordoviya		
18	Chuvashiya		
19	Ulyanovsk		
20	Kaluga		
21	Tula		
22	Lipetsk		
23	Tambov		
24	Penza		
25	Bryansk		
26	Orlov		
27	Kursk		
28	Voronezh		
29	Belgorod		



Map 5. Eastern Europe and Caucasus: Level 3 and 4 and political divisions of European Russia (see table for key)

## Map 6

<b>3 ASIA-TEMPERATE</b> 34 Western Asia Afghanistan AFG Cyprus CYP East Aegean Is. EAI Iran IRN Iraq IRQ Lebanon-Syria LBS-LB Lebanon LBS-SY Syria Palestine PAL-IS Israel PAL-JO Jordan Sinai SIN Turkey TUR	Xinjiang Mongolia Mongolia Eastern Asia Japan Korea Kazan-retto Nansei-shoto Ogasawara-shoto Taiwan	CHX MON JAP-HK Hokkaido JAP-HN Honshu JAP-KY Kyushu JAP-SH Shikoku KOR-NK North Korea KOR-SK South Korea KZN NNS OGA TAI	Nicobar Is. South China Sea Thailand Vietnam Malesia Borneo	NCB SCS-PI Paracel Is. SCS-SI Spratly Is. THA VIE BOR-BR Brunei BOR-KA Kalimantan BOR-SB Sabah BOR-SR Sarawak CKI JAW LSI-BA Bali LSI-ET East Timor LSI-LS Lesser Sunda Is. MLY-PM Peninsular Malaysia MLY-SI Singapore MOL PHI SUL SUM XMS	
35 Arabian Peninsula Gulf States Kuwait Oman Saudi Arabia Yemen	GST-BA Bahrain GST-QA Qatar GST-UA United Arab Emirates KUW OMA SAU YEM-NY North Yemen YEM-SY South Yemen	<b>4 ASIA-TROPICAL</b> 40 Indian Subcontinent Assam Bangladesh East Himalaya India Laccadive Is. Maldives Nepal Pakistan Sri Lanka West Himalaya	ASS BAN EHM IND LDV MDV NEP PAK SRL WHM	Malaya Maluku Philippines Sulawesi Sumatera Christmas I. Papua Bismarck Archipelago New Guinea	MLY-PM Peninsular Malaysia MLY-SI Singapore MOL PHI SUL SUM XMS BIS NWG-IJ Irian Jaya NWG-PN Papua New Guinea SOL-NO North Solomons SOL-SO South Solomons
36 China China South-Central Hainan Inner Mongolia Manchuria China North-Central Qinghai China Southeast Tibet	CHC CHH CHI CHM CHN CHQ CHS CHT	41 Indo-China Andaman Is. Cambodia Laos Myanmar	AND-AN Andaman Is. AND-CO Coco Is. CBD LAO MYA	Solomon Is.	



Map 6. Asia excluding former U.S.S.R.: Regions and Level 3, and Level 4 except for China and India

## Map 7

36	China China South-Central Hainan Inner Mongolia Manchuria China North-Central	CHC-CQ Chongqing CHC-GZ Guizhou CHC-HU Hubei CHC-SC Sichuan CHC-YN Yunnan CHH CHI-NM Nei Mongol CHI-NX Ningxia CHM-HJ Heilongjiang CHM-JL Jilin CHM-LN Liaoning CHN-BJ Beijing CHN-GS Gansu CHN-HB Hebei CHN-SA Shaanxi CHN-SD Shandong CHN-SX Shanxi CHN-TJ Tianjin	Qinghai China Southeast Tibet Xinjiang	CHQ CHS-AH Anhui CHS-FJ Fujian CHS-GD Guangdong CHS-GX Guangxi CHS-HE Henan CHS-HK Hong Kong CHS-HN Hunan CHS-JS Jiangsu CHS-JX Jiangxi CHS-KM Kin-Men CHS-MA Macau CHS-MP Ma-tsü-Pai-chúan CHS-SH Shanghai CHS-ZJ Zhejiang CHT CHX
----	--	---	---	---



Map 7. China: Levels 3 (named) and Level 4 (codes only)

## MAP 8

## 40 Indian Subcontinent

Assam

ASS-AS Assam  
 ASS-MA Manipur  
 ASS-ME Meghalaya  
 ASS-MI Mizoram  
 ASS-NA Nagaland  
 ASS-TR Tripura

Bangladesh  
 East Himalaya

BAN  
 EHM-AP Arunachal Pradesh  
 EHM-DJ Darjiling  
 EHM-BH Bhutan  
 EHM-SI Sikkim

India

IND-AP Andhra Pradesh  
 IND-BI Bihar  
 IND-CH Chandigarh  
 IND-CT Chhattisgarh  
 IND-DD Dadra-Nagar-Haveli  
 IND-DE Delhi  
 IND-DI Diu  
 IND-DM Daman  
 IND-GO Goa  
 IND-GU Gujarat  
 IND-HA Haryana  
 IND-JK Jharkhand

IND-KE Kerala  
 IND-KL Karaikal  
 IND-KT Karnataka  
 IND-MH Mahé  
 IND-MP Madhya Pradesh  
 IND-MR Maharashtra  
 IND-OR Orissa  
 IND-PO Pondicherry  
 IND-PU Punjab  
 IND-RA Rajasthan  
 IND-TN Tamil Nadu  
 IND-UP Uttar Pradesh  
 IND-WB West Bengal  
 IND-YA Yanam

Laccadive Is.  
 Maldives  
 Nepal  
 Pakistan  
 Sri Lanka  
 West Himalaya

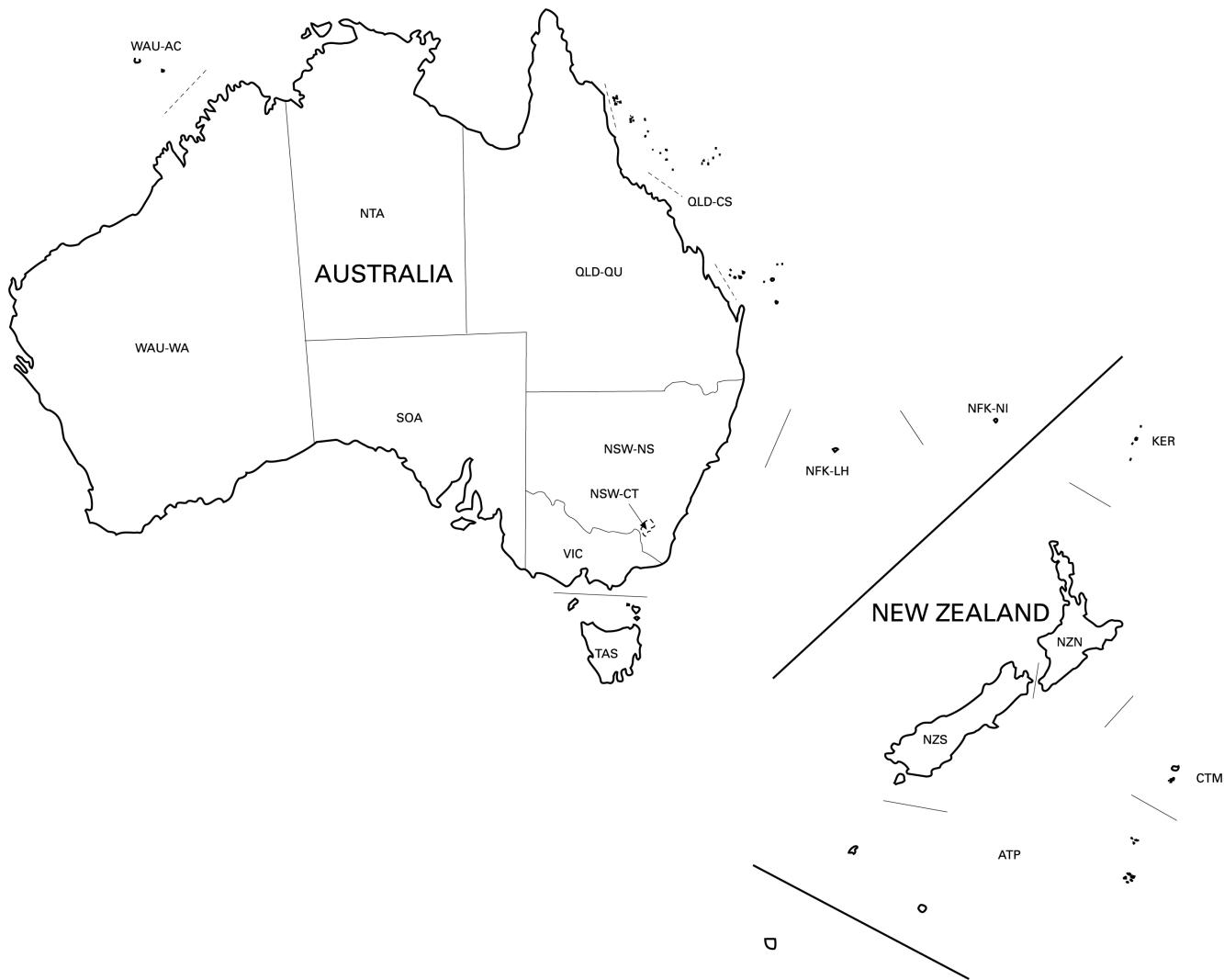
LDV  
 MDV  
 NEP  
 PAK  
 SRL  
 WHM-HP Himachal Pradesh  
 WHM-JK Jammu-Kashmir  
 WHM-UT Uttarakhand



Map 8. Indian Subcontinent: Level 3 (named) and Level 4 (codes only)

**MAP 9**

50	Australia Norfolk Is.  New South Wales  Northern Territory Queensland  South Australia Tasmania Victoria Western Australia	NFK-LH Lord Howe I. NFK-NI Norfolk I. NSW-CT Australian Capital Territory NSW-NS New South Wales NTA QLD-CS Coral Sea Is. Territory QLD-QU Queensland SOA TAS VIC WAU-AC Ashmore-Cartier Is. WAU-WA Western Australia
51	New Zealand Antipodean Is. Chatham Is. Kermadec Is. New Zealand North New Zealand South	ATP CTM KER NZN NZS

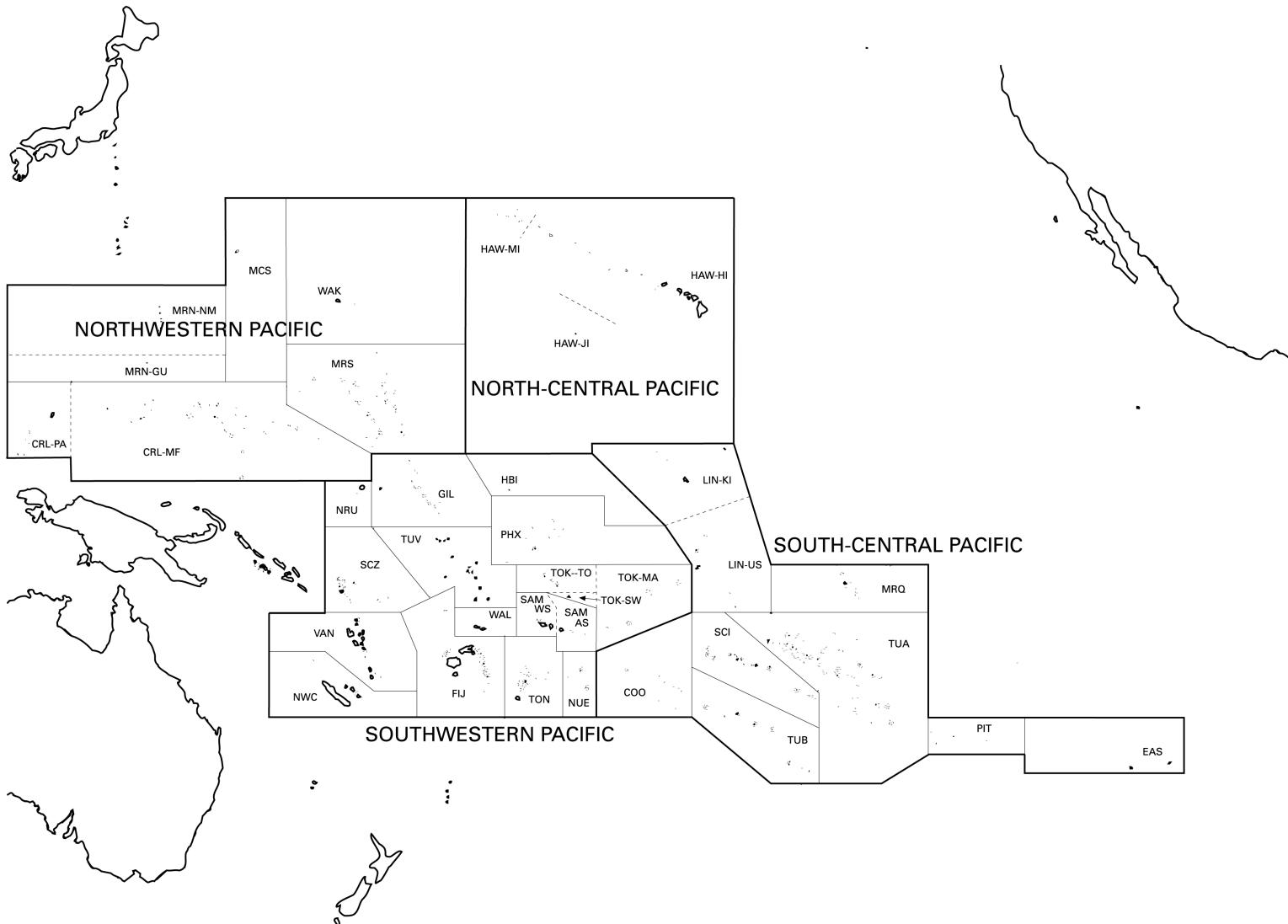


Map 9. Australasia: Regions and Levels 3 and 4

## MAP 10

122

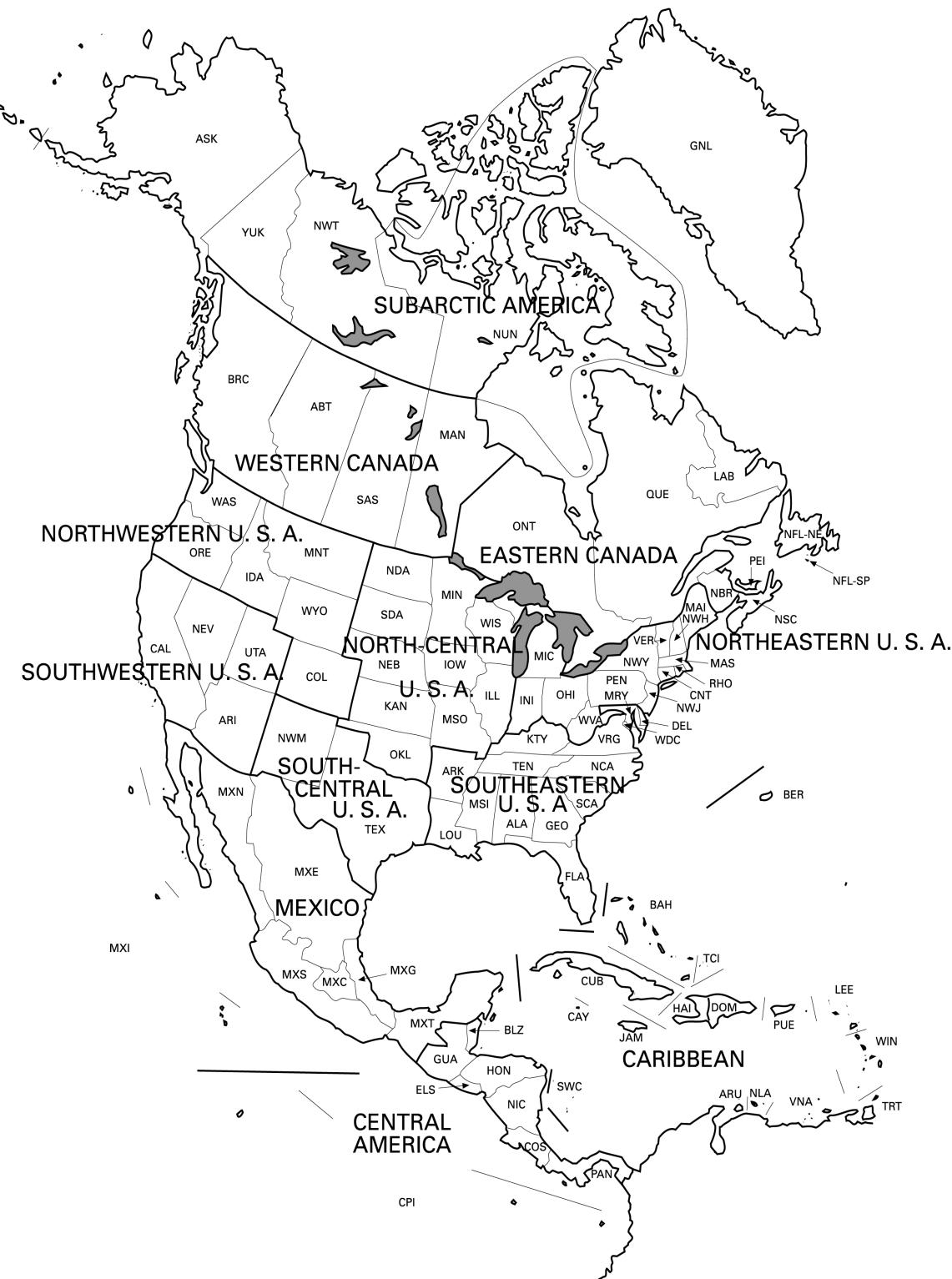
60	Southwestern Pacific		62	Northwestern Pacific		CRL-MF Micronesia
	Fiji	FIJ		Caroline Is.		Federated States
	Gilbert Is.	GIL		Marcus I.		CRL-PA Palau
	Howland-Baker Is.	HBI		Marianas		MCS
	Nauru	NRU				MRN-GU Guam
	Niue	NUE				MRN-NM Northern
	New Caledonia	NWC				Marianas
	Phoenix Is.	PHX		Marshall Is.		MRS
	Samoa	SAM-AS American Samoa		Wake I.		WAK
		SAM-WS Samoa				
	Santa Cruz Is.	SCZ	63	North-Central Pacific		HAW-HI Hawaiian Is.
	Tokelau-Manihiki	TOK-MA Manihiki Is.		Hawaii		HAW-JI Johnston I.
		TOK-SW Swains I.				HAW-MI Midway Is.
		TOK-TO Tokelau				
122	Tonga	TON				
	Tuvalu	TUV				
	Vanuatu	VAN				
	Wallis-Futuna Is.	WAL				
61	South-Central Pacific					
	Cook Is.	COO				
	Easter Is.	EAS				
	Line Is.	LIN-KI Kiribati Line Is.				
		LIN-US U.S. Line Is.				
	Marquesas	MRQ				
	Pitcairn Is.	PIT				
	Society Is.	SCI				
	Tuamotu	TUA				
	Tubuai Is.	TUB				



Map 10. Pacific: Regions and Levels 3 and 4

## MAP 11

70	Subarctic America		75	Northeastern U.S.A.		79	Mexico	
	Aleutian Is.	ALU		Connecticut	CNT		Mexico Central	MXC
	Alaska	ASK		Indiana	INI		Mexico Northeast	MXE
	Greenland	GNL		Maine	MAI		Mexico Gulf	MXG
	Nunavut	NUN		Massachusetts	MAS		Mexican Pacific Is.	MXI
	Northwest Territories	NWT		Michigan	MIC		Mexico Northwest	MXN
	Yukon	YUK		New Hampshire	NWH		Mexico Southwest	MXS
				New Jersey	NWJ		Mexico Southeast	MXT
71	Western Canada			New York	NWY	80	Central America	
	Alberta	ABT		Ohio	OHI		Belize	BLZ
	British Columbia	BRC		Pennsylvania	PEN		Costa Rica	COS
	Manitoba	MAN		Rhode Island	RHO		C. American	CPI
	Saskatchewan	SAS		Vermont	VER		Pacific Is.	
				West Virginia	WVA		El Salvador	ELS
72	Eastern Canada		76	Southwestern U.S.A.			Guatemala	GUA
	Labrador	LAB		Arizona	ARI		Honduras	HON
	New Brunswick	NBR		California	CAL		Nicaragua	NIC
	Newfoundland	NFL-NE		Nevada	NEV		Panama	PAN
		Newfoundland		Utah	UTA	81	Caribbean	
		NFL-SP					Aruba	ARU
		St. Pierre-	77	South-Central U.S.A.			Bahamas	BAH
		Miquelon		New Mexico	NWM		Bermuda	BER
	Nova Scotia	NSC		Texas	TEX		Cayman Is.	CAY
	Ontario	ONT	78	Southeastern U.S.A.			Cuba	CUB
	Prince Edward I.	PEI		Alabama	ALA		Dominican Republic	DOM
	Québec	QUE		Arkansas	ARK		Haiti	HAI
73	Northwestern U.S.A.			Delaware	DEL		Jamaica	JAM
	Colorado	COL		Florida	FLA		Leeward Is.	LEE
	Idaho	IDA		Georgia	GEO		Netherlands	NLA-BO
	Montana	MNT		Kentucky	KTY			Bonaire
	Oregon	ORE		Louisiana	LOU			NLA-CU
	Washington	WAS		Maryland	MRY			Curaçao
	Wyoming	WYO		Mississippi	MSI			
				North Carolina	NCA		Puerto Rico	PUE
74	North-Central U.S.A.			South Carolina	SCA		Southwest	SWC
	Illinois	ILL		Tennessee	TEN		Caribbean	
	Iowa	IOW		Virginia	VRG		Turks-Caicos Is.	TCI
	Kansas	KAN		District of Columbia	WDC		Trinidad-Tobago	TRT
	Minnesota	MIN					Venezuelan	VNA
	Missouri	MSO					Antilles	
	North Dakota	NDA					Windward Is.	WIN
	Nebraska	NEB						
	Oklahoma	OKL						
	South Dakota	SDA						
	Wisconsin	WIS						



Map 11. Northern America with Central America and Caribbean: Regions and Level 3 only (for level 4 see Maps 12 and 13)

## MAP 12

<b>79 Mexico</b> Mexico Central Mexico Northeast Mexico Gulf Mexican Pacific Is.	MXC-DF México Distrito Federal MXC-ME México State MXC-MO Morelos MXC-PU Puebla MXC-TL Tlaxcala  MXE-AG Aguascalientes MXE-CO Coahuila MXE-CU Chihuahua MXE-DU Durango MXE-GU Guanajuato MXE-HI Hidalgo MXE-NL Nuevo León MXE-QU Querétaro MXE-SL San Luis Potosí MXE-TA Tamaulipas MXE-ZA Zacatecas  MXG-VC Veracruz  MXI-GU Guadalupe I. MXI-RA Rocas Alijos MXI-RG Revillagigedo Is.	Mexico Northwest Mexico Southwest Mexico Southeast	MXN-BC Baja California MXN-BS Baja California Sur MXN-SI Sinaloa MXN-SO Sonora  MXS-CL Colima MXS-GR Guerrero MXS-JA Jalisco MXS-MI Michoacán MXS-NA Nayarit MXS-OA Oaxaca  MXT-CA Campeche MXT-CI Chiapas MXT-QR Quintana Roo MXT-TB Tabasco MXT-YU Yucatán
--	---	--	--



Map 12. Mexico: Level 3 (named) and Level 4 (codes only)

**MAP 13**

80	Central America			
	Belize	BLZ	Leeward Is.	LEE-AB Antigua-Barbuda
	Costa Rica	COS		LEE-AG Anguilla
	C. American Pacific Is.	CPI-CL Clipperton I.		LEE-AV Aves I.
		CPI-CO Cocos I.		LEE-BV British Virgin Is.
		CPI-MA Malpelo I.		LEE-GU Guadeloupe
	El Salvador	ELS		LEE-MO Montserrat
	Guatemala	GUA		LEE-NL Netherlands Leeward Is.
	Honduras	HON		LEE-SK St. Kitts-Nevis
	Nicaragua	NIC		LEE-SM St. Martin-St. Barthélémy
	Panama	PAN		LEE-VI Virgin Is.
81	Caribbean		Netherlands Antilles	NLA-BO Bonaire
	Aruba	ARU		NLA-CU Curaçao
	Bahamas	BAH	Puerto Rico	PUE
	Bermuda	BER	Southwest Caribbean	SWC-CC Colombian Caribbean Is.
	Cayman Is.	CAY		SWC-HC Honduran Caribbean Is.
	Cuba	CUB	Turks-Caicos Is.	SWC-NC Nicaraguan Caribbean Is.
	Dominican Republic	DOM	Trinidad-Tobago	TCI
	Haiti	HAI-HA Haiti	Venezuelan Antilles	TRT
	Jamaica	HAI-NI Navassa I.	Windward Is.	VNA
		JAM		WIN-BA Barbados
128				WIN-DO Dominica
				WIN-GR Grenada
				WIN-MA Martinique
				WIN-SL St. Lucia
				WIN-SV St. Vincent



Map 13. Central America and Caribbean: Levels 3 and 4

**MAP 14**

82	Northern South America	
	French Guiana	FRG
	Guyana	GUY
	Suriname	SUR
	Venezuela	VEN
83	Western South America	
	Bolivia	BOL
	Colombia	CLM
	Ecuador	ECU
	Galápagos	GAL
	Peru	PER
84	Brazil	
	Brazil West-Central	BZC
	Brazil Northeast	BZE
	Brazil Southeast	BZL
	Brazil North	BNZ
	Brazil South	BZS
85	Southern South America	
	Argentina Northeast	AGE
	Argentina South	AGS
	Argentina Northwest	AGW
	Chile Central	CLC
	Chile North	CLN
	Chile South	CLS
	Desventurados Is.	DSV
	Juan Fernández Is.	JNF
	Paraguay	PAR
	Uruguay	URU



Map 14. Southern America excluding Central America and Caribbean:  
Level 3 only (for Level 4, see maps 15 and 16)

## MAP 15

Brazil West-central	BZC-DF Brasília Distrito Federal BZC-GO Goiás BZC-MT Mato Grosso BZC-MS Mato Grosso do Sul
Brazil Northeast	BZE-AL Alagoas BZE-BA Bahia BZE-CE Ceará BZE-FN Fernando de Noronha BZE-MA Maranhão BZE-PB Paraíba BZE-PE Pernambuco BZE-PI Piauí BZE-SE Sergipe
Brazil Southeast	BZL-ES Espírito Santo BZL-MG Minas Gerais BZL-RJ Rio de Janeiro BZL-SP São Paulo BZL-TR Trindade
Brazil North	BZN-AC Acre BZN-AP Amapá BZN-AM Amazonas BZN-PA Pará BZN-RM Roraima BZN-RO Rondônia BZN-TO Tocantins
Brazil South	BZS-PR Paraná BZS-RS Rio Grande do Sul BZS-SC Santa Catarina



Map 15. Brazil: Level 3 (named) and Level 4 (codes only)

## MAP 16

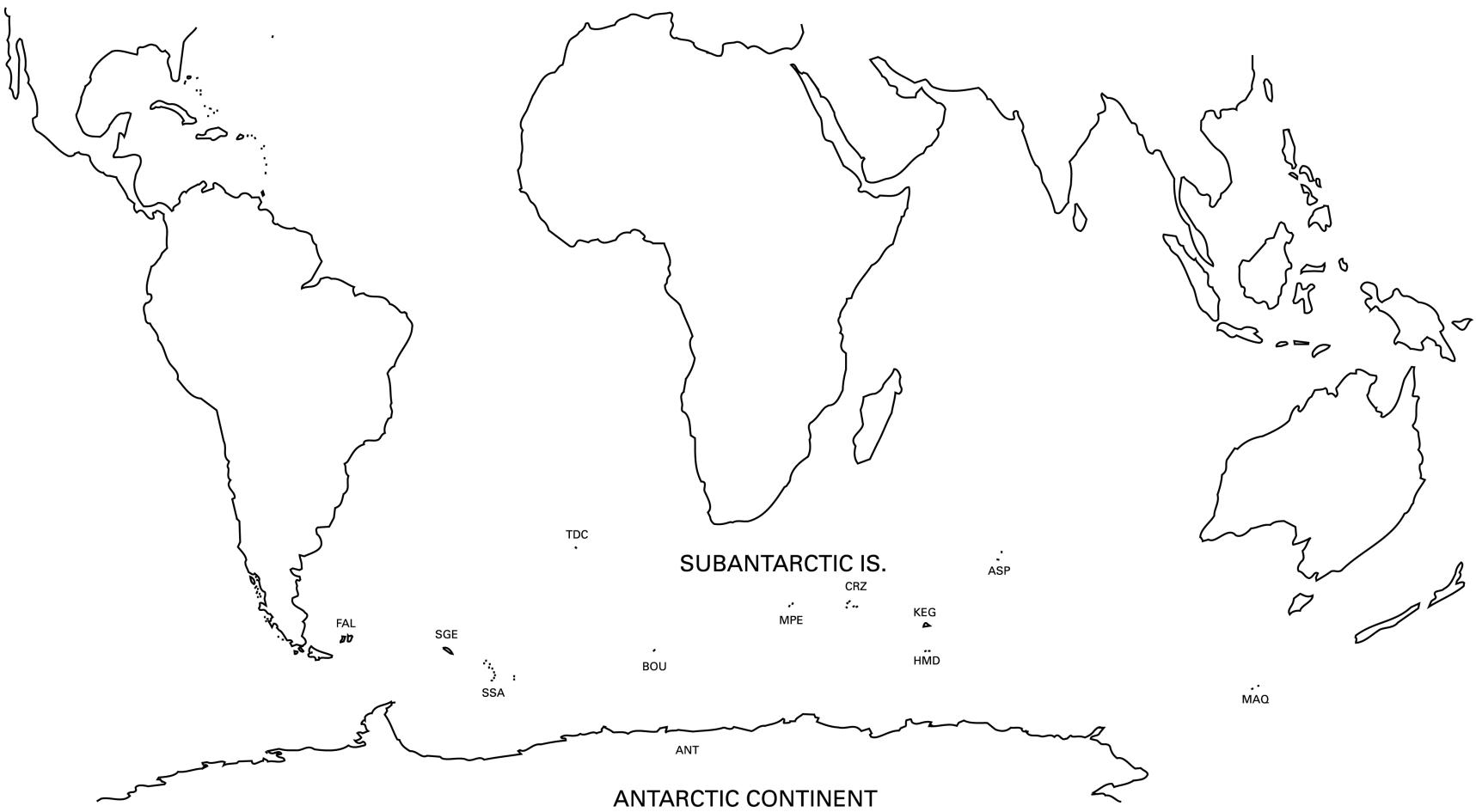
Argentina Northeast	AGE-BA Buenos Aires AGE-CD Córdoba AGE-CH Chaco AGE-CN Corrientes AGE-DR Argentina Distrito Federal AGE-ER Entre Ríos AGE-FO Formosa AGE-LP La Pampa AGE-MI Misiones AGE-SF Santa Fé
Argentina South	AGS-CB Chubut AGS-NE Neuquén AGS-RN Rio Negro AGS-SC Santa Cruz AGS-TF Tierra del Fuego (Argentina)
Argentina Northwest	AGW-CA Catamarca AGW-JU Jujuy AGW-LR La Rioja AGW-ME Mendoza AGW-SA Salta AGW-SE Santiago del Estero AGW-SJ San Juan AGW-SL San Luis AGW-TU Tucumán
Chile Central	CLC-BI Biobío CLC-CO Coquimbo CLC-LA La Araucanía CLC-MA Maule CLC-OH O'Higgins CLC-SA Santiago CLC-VA Valparaíso
Chile North	CLN-AN Antofagasta CLN-AT Atacama CLN-TA Tarapacá
Chile South	CLS-AI Aisén CLS-LL Los Lagos CLS-MG Magallanes
Desventurados Is. Juan Fernández Is. Paraguay Uruguay	DSV JNF PAR URU



Map 16. Southern South America: Level 3 (named) and Level 4 (codes only)

**MAP 17**

90	Subantarctic Islands	
	Amsterdam-St. Paul Is.	ASP
	Bouvet I.	BOU
	Crozet Is.	CRZ
	Falkland Is.	FAL
	Heard-McDonald Is.	HMD
	Kerguelen	KEG
	Macquarie Is.	MAQ
	Marion-Prince Edward Is.	MPE
	South Georgia	SGE
	South Sandwich Is.	SSA
	Tristan da Cunha	TDC
91	Antarctic Continent	
	Antarctica	ANT



Map 17. Antarctic: Regions and level 3